Military science (General)
Periodicals and societies. By language of publication

1. English
2. French
3. German
4. Other languages (not A-Z)
7. Congresses

Almanacs
By region or country
9. United States
10. A-Z
11. Other regions or countries, A-Z

Army lists. By region or country, A-Z
For special branches of the service, see UB-UH

Museums. Exhibitions
13. A1
General works
13. A2-Z
By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
.A
  General works
.A2A-A2Z
  Special. By city, A-Z

Collections. Collected works
14. Early through 1700
1701-
15. Several authors
17. Individual authors
19. Addresses, essays, lectures
20. Facetiae, satire, etc.

War. Philosophy. Military sociology
Cf. CB481 War and civilization
Cf. QA10.8 War and mathematics

General works
21. Through 1945
21.2
1946-

Military sociology
21.5
General works
21.7
Mathematical models. Methodology
21.75
Women and the military
Cf. UB416+ Women in the Armed Forces

22. Ethics. Morale
22.3
Military psychology

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
24.
General works
25. Dictionaries in two or more languages
26. Military symbols and abbreviations

History of military science
For military history, see classes D-F
Cf. TP268 History of explosives
Cf. U799+ History of arms and armor
History of military science -- Continued

27
General works
Ancient

29
General works

31
Oriental (Egypt, Assyria, etc.)

33
Greek

35
Roman

37
Medieval
Modern

39
General works

41
19th century

42
20th century

42.5
21st century

43.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
For the history of the military situation, defenses, army, etc., of particular countries see UA21+

45
Historiography

Biography
For military personnel identified with military events in the history of a particular country, see classes D-F
For biography of military engineers see UG127+

51
Collective
By region or country
United States

52
Collective

53.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Other regions or countries

54.A-Z
Collective. By region or country, A-Z

55.A-Z
Individual, A-Z

Army clubs. Army and navy clubs
By region or country

56
United States

57.A-Z
Other American regions or countries, A-Z
Under each country:
.x
General works
.x2A-.x2Z
Special clubs. By name, A-Z

58
Great Britain

59.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Under each country:
.x
General works
.x2A-.x2Z
Special clubs. By place, A-Z

General works
101
Early through 1788
Cf. TP269 Early works on explosives

102
1789-

104
General special

105
Popular works
Juvenile works

Textbooks. By author
   Including courses of instruction in particular military schools

Addresses, essays, lectures
   see U19

Soldiers' handbooks

General works
   By region or country
      United States

General works
   Confederate States
   States, A-W

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Soldiers' handbooks

Noncommissioned officers' handbooks

General works
   By region or country
      United States

General works
   Confederate States
   States, A-W

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Handbooks for militia and volunteers

General works
   By region or country
      United States

General works
   Confederate States
   States, A-W

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Military planning

General works
   By region or country
      United States

General works
   Confederate States
   States, A-W

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Strategy
   General works

3
Strategy
   General works -- Continued
   161      Early through 1788
   162      1789-
   162.6    Deterrence
   163      Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Tactics
   General works
   164      Early through 1810
   165      1811-
   166      Study and teaching. Training
   167      General special
   167.5.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
   167.5.A35 Advanced guard
   167.5.A37 Airborne operations
   167.5.C66 Convoys. Convoy operations
   167.5.D37 Deception
   167.5.D4 Desert warfare
   167.5.E35 Effects-based operations
   167.5.E57 Envelopment
   167.5.E58 Environmental warfare. War use of weather
   167.5.F6 Forest fighting
   167.5.H3 Hand-to-hand fighting
      Cf. GV1111+ Human fighting (Sports)
   167.5.I8 Irregular warfare
   167.5.I85 Island warfare
   167.5.J8 Jungle warfare
   167.5.L5 Lightning war
   167.5.M3 Machine-gun warfare
   167.5.M6 Motorized units
   167.5.N5 Night fighting
   167.5.P6 Polar warfare
   167.5.R34 Raids
   167.5.S32 Search and rescue operations
   167.5.S68 Stability operations
   167.5.S7 Street fighting. Urban warfare
      Urban warfare see U167.5.S7
      War use of weather control see U167.5.E58
   167.5.W5 Winter warfare
168      Logistics
169      Drill manuals (all arms)
         Field service
170      General works
         By region or country
         United States
   173      General works
   173.5    Confederate States
Field service
   By region or country
   United States -- Continued
174.A-.W
   States, A-W
175.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Encampments
180
   General works
   By region or country
   United States
183
   General works
183.5
   Confederate States
184.A-.W
   States, A-W
185.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Guard duty, outposts, etc.
190
   General works
   By region or country
   United States
193
   General works
193.5
   Confederate States
194.A-.W
   States, A-W
195.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
200
   Debarkation. Landing maneuvers
205
   Stream crossing
   Cf. UC320+ Transportation
   Cf. UD317 Infantry
   Cf. UE320 Cavalry
   Cf. UF320 Artillery
   Cf. UG335 Military engineering
210
   Skirmishing
215
   Rearguard action
220
   Reconnaissances. Scouting. Patrols
225
   Combat survival. Escape and evasion techniques
230
   Riot duty
240
   Small wars. Guerrilla warfare. Indian fighting
241
   Counterinsurgency. Counter-guerrilla warfare
243
   Prolonged war
   Maneuvers (combined arms)
250
   General works
   By region or country
   United States
253
   General works
253.5
   Confederate States
254.A-.W
   States, A-W
255.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
260
   Joint operations. Combined operations
261
   Amphibious warfare
   Cf. V396+ Military oceanography
262 Commando tactics
263 Atomic warfare
Atomic weapons
Class here technical and administrative works
For works on the nuclear weapons or warfare policy of a single nation, see the general military policy of that nation
Cf. UG1282.A8 Atomic bombs
Cf. UG1282.N48 Neutron bombs
264 General works
United States
264.3 General works
264.4.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
264.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
265 Military expeditions (Overseas, etc.)
270 Peacekeeping forces
Tactical rides. General staff journeys, etc.
280 General works
By region or country
United States
283 General works
283.5 Confederate States
284.A-.W States, A-W
285.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Maneuver grounds. Camps of instruction. Drill grounds
290 General works
By region or country
United States
293 General works
293.5 Confederate States
294.A-.W States, A-W
294.5.A-Z Individual United States camps. By name, A-Z
e.g.
294.5.H8 Humphreys
294.5.P6 Plattsburg
295.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Artillery and rifle ranges
300 General works
By region or country
United States
303 General works
303.5 Confederate States
304.A-.W States, A-W
305.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
War games. Kriegsspiel
Including use of model soldiers
310 General works
310.2 Computer war games
311 Military miniatures and models
   Cf. GV1218.T55 Children's games
   Cf. NK8475.M5 Decorative arts
312 Problems, map maneuvers, etc.
313 Imaginary wars and battles (General)
   For special countries (weakness of national defense, etc.)
   see UA10+
Physical training of soldiers
320 General works
   By region or country
   United States
323 General works
323.5 Confederate States
324.A-.W States, A-W
325.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Military sports
327 General works
328.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
330 Transmission of orders in the field
   Ceremonies. Honors. Salutes
350 General works
   By region or country
   United States
353 General works
353.5 Confederate States
354.A-.W States, A-W
355.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Colors. Color guards
360 General works
   By region or country
   United States
363 General works
363.5 Confederate States
364.A-.W States, A-W
365.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Garrison service
370 General works
   By region or country
   United States
373 General works
373.5 Confederate States
374.A-.W States, A-W
375.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Safety education and measures in armies
380 General works
   By region or country
   United States
Safety education and measures in armies
By region or country
United States -- Continued
  383  General works
  383.5  Confederate States
  384.A-.W  States, A-W
  385.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Military research
  390  General works
By region or country
United States
  393  General works
  393.5  General special
      Including human engineering
  394.A-Z  Special institutions. By place, A-Z
  395.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Military education and training
History
  400  General works
  401  Ancient
  402  Medieval
  403  Modern
  404  General works
      Through 1800
      1801-
  405  General works
      Juvenile works
By region or country
America
  407  General works
      United States
  408  General works
  408.3  General special
      Including training, etc.
  408.5  Examinations
      Including training, etc.
  409.A-.W  States, A-W
      United States. Military Academy, West Point
(410.A1)  Act of incorporation
      see KF7313-KF7313.55
      Administration
  410.C3  Regulations
  410.C4  General orders
  410.C5  Conduct grades
  410.C7  Circulars
  410.C8  Memoranda
  410.E1  Annual report of Superintendent
Military education and training
By region or country
America
United States
United States. Military Academy, West Point
Administration -- Continued

410.E3 Annual report of Inspectors
410.E4 Annual report of Board of Visitors
410.E45 Special reports, hearings, etc., of Board of Visitors
410.E5 General congressional documents. By date
410.E9 Documents relating to hazing. By date
410.F3 Commencement orations
410.F5 Miscellaneous addresses and speeches
410.F7 Other documents, reports, etc.
   Including semiofficial material
410.F8 Special days and events. By date
410.G3 Information for graduates
410.H2 Rosters of officers, etc. (United States Army)
   Registers
410.H3 Official annual
410.H4 Other official. By date
   Nonofficial
410.H5 Cullum's register
410.H7-.H8 Other
410.J1 Student publications. Annuals, etc.
   Graduate publications
410.K1 Reunions of graduates' associations
410.K3 Bulletins of graduates' associations
410.K5-.K7 Other
410.L1 General works on the academy. Histories
410.L1A1-.L1A5 Official works
410.L3 Illustrated works. Views
   Biography
   Cf. U410.H3+ Registers
410.M1A1-.M1A5 Collective
410.M1A6-.M1Z Individual, A-Z
410.N1 Class histories. By date
410.P1 Descriptive works. Life at West Point
410.Q1 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
   Including how to get to West Point
   Examination papers
410.R1 General works
410.R3 Entrance examinations
412 National War College, Washington, D.C.
   Located at former site of Army War College
413 Army War College, Carlisle Barracks, Pa.
   Formerly located at Washington, D.C.
Military education and training

By region or country

America

United States -- Continued

415
U.S. Army Command and General Staff College, Fort Leavenworth, Kansas
Formerly Infantry and Cavalry School, Army Service Schools, etc.

420
Coast Artillery School, Fort Monroe, Va.

425
Engineer School, Fort Belvoir, Va.

428.A-Z
Other government schools. By name, A-Z

  e.g.
  For schools supported by state governments see U430.A+

428.S8
School of Submarine Defense, Fort Totten, N.Y.

428.5
Reserve Officers' Training Corps (R.O.T.C.)

428.6
Junior R.O.T.C.

428.7
Army Specialized Training Program

Military instruction in special colleges, etc.

429.A1
General works

429.A2-Z
By name, A-Z

430.A-Z
Private and state-supported military schools. By name, A-Z

  Under each:
    Official publications
      .xA1-.xA4  Serial
      .xA5-.xA7  Nonserial
      .xA8-.xZ  Other works. By author, A-Z
    For schools supported by the federal government, see U410+

Military instruction in public schools

435
General works

437.A-.W
States, A-W

438.A-Z
Cities, A-Z

439.A-Z
Military training camps for boys. By name, A-Z

  For works discussing camps of individual states collectively see U409.A+

439.R6
Camp Roosevelt

Canada

440
General works

442.A-Z
Special subjects, A-Z

443.A-Z
Provinces, A-Z

444.A-Z
Schools. By place, A-Z

  Subarrange each by Table U4

Mexico

445
General works

447.A-Z
Special subjects, A-Z
Military education and training
By region or country

America

Mexico -- Continued

448.A-Z
States, A-Z
449.A-Z
Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U4

Central America

450
General works
453.A-Z
Countries, A-Z
454.A-Z
Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U4

West Indies

455
General works
457.A-Z
Islands, A-Z
459.A-Z
Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U4

South America

465
General works
Argentina
466
General works
467
General special
468.A-Z
Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U4

Bolivia
469
General works
470
General special
471.A-Z
Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U4

Brazil
472
General works
473
General special
474.A-Z
Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U4

Chile
475
General works
476
General special
477.A-Z
Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U4

Colombia
478
General works
479
General special
480.A-Z
Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U4

Ecuador
481
General works
482
General special
Military education and training
By region or country
America
South America
Ecuador -- Continued
483.A-Z
Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U4
Guianas
484
Guyana
485
Suriname
486
French Guiana
487.A-Z
Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U4
Paraguay
488
General works
489
General special
490.A-Z
Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U4
Peru
491
General works
492
General special
493.A-Z
Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U4
Uruguay
494
General works
495
General special
496.A-Z
Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U4
Venezuela
497
General works
498
General special
499.A-Z
Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U4
Europe
505
General works
510
General works
511
Special periods
512.A-Z
Special subjects, A-Z
512.A5
Artillery
512.C2
Cavalry
512.E3
Economics
512.E5
Military engineering
512.I5
Infantry
512.L2
Language
512.P7
Programmed instruction
512.T5
Technology
Military education and training
By region or country
Europe
Great Britain -- Continued

513 Examinations (General)
For examinations of particular schools, see the school
Royal Military Academy, Woolwich
(518.A1)
Act of incorporation
see KD6097.W6
Administration
Regulations
518.C1 General works
518.C2 Standing orders
518.C3 Respecting admission
518.E1 Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant, etc.
518.E3 Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors
518.E5 Hearings before legislative committees. By date
518.F3 Addresses to students (General)
518.F7 Other documents and reports. By date
   Including semi official material
518.G3 Information for graduates
   Registers
518.H1 Official annual
518.H5 Other
Graduate publications
518.K1 Reunions of graduate associations
518.K3 Class histories, etc.
518.L1 General works. Histories
518.M1A-.M1Z Biography, A-Z
518.P1 Descriptive works, views, etc.
Examinations and reports
518.Q1 General works
518.Q3 Entrance
518.Q5 Final
Courses
518.Q7 General works
518.Q9 Special
518.R1 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Royal Military College, Sandhurst
(520.A1)
Act of incorporation
see KD6097.S3
Administration
Regulations
520.C1 General works
520.C2 Standing orders
520.C3 Respecting admission
Military education and training
By region or country
Europe
Great Britain
Royal Military College, Sandhurst
Administration -- Continued

520.E1 Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant, etc.
520.E3 Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors
520.E5 Hearings before legislative committees. By date
520.F3 Addresses to students (General)
520.F7 Other documents and reports. By date
   Including semiofficial material
520.G3 Information for graduates
   Registers
520.H1 Official annual
520.H5 Other
Graduate publications
520.K1 Reunions of graduate associations
520.K3 Class histories, etc.
520.L1 General works. Histories
520.M1A-.M1Z Biography, A-Z
520.P1 Descriptive works, views, etc.
   Examinations and reports
520.Q1 General works
520.Q3 Entrance
520.Q5 Final
   Courses
520.Q7 General works
520.Q9 Special
520.R1 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Staff College, Camberley
(525.A1) Act of incorporation
   see KD6097
Administration
   Regulations
525.C1 General works
525.C2 Standing orders
525.C3 Respecting admission
525.E1 Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant, etc.
525.E3 Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors
525.E5 Hearings before legislative committees. By date
525.F3 Addresses to students (General)
525.F7 Other documents and reports. By date
   Including semiofficial material
525.G3 Information for graduates
Military education and training
By region or country
Europe
Great Britain
Staff College, Camberley
Administration -- Continued
Registers
525.H1
Official annual
525.H5
Other
Graduate publications
525.K1
Reunions of graduate associations
525.K3
Class histories, etc.
525.L1
General works. Histories
525.M1A-.M1Z
Biography, A-Z
525.P1
Descriptive works, views, etc.
Examinations and reports
525.Q1
General works
525.Q3
Entrance
525.Q5
Final
Courses
525.Q7
General works
525.Q9
Special
525.R1
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
School of Musketry, Hythe
(530.A1)
Act of incorporation
see KD6097
Administration
Regulations
530.C1
General works
530.C2
Standing orders
530.C3
Respecting admission
530.E1
Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant, etc.
530.E3
Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors
530.E5
Hearings before legislative committees. By date
530.F3
Addresses to students (General)
530.F7
Other documents and reports. By date
Including semiofficial material
530.G3
Information for graduates
Registers
530.H1
Official annual
530.H5
Other
Graduate publications
530.K1
Reunions of graduate associations
530.K3
Class histories, etc.
530.L1
General works. Histories
530.M1A-.M1Z
Biography, A-Z
Military education and training
By region or country
Europe
Great Britain
School of Musketry, Hythe -- Continued
530.P1 Descriptive works, views, etc.
Examinations and reports
530.Q1 General works
530.Q3 Entrance
530.Q5 Final
Courses
530.Q7 General works
530.Q9 Special
530.R1 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
School of Gunnery, Shoeburyness
(533.A1) Act of incorporation
see KD6097
Administration
Regulations
533.C1 General works
533.C2 Standing orders
533.C3 Respecting admission
533.E1 Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant, etc.
533.E3 Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors
533.E5 Hearings before legislative committees. By date
533.F3 Addresses to students (General)
533.F7 Other documents and reports. By date
Including semiofficial material
533.G3 Information for graduates
Registers
533.H1 Official annual
533.H5 Other
Graduate publications
533.K1 Reunions of graduate associations
533.K3 Class histories, etc.
533.L1 General works. Histories
533.M1A-.M1Z Biography, A-Z
533.P1 Descriptive works, views, etc.
Examinations and reports
533.Q1 General works
533.Q3 Entrance
533.Q5 Final
Courses
533.Q7 General works
533.Q9 Special
533.R1 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Military education and training

By region or country

Europe

Great Britain -- Continued

Ordnance College, Woolwich

(535.A1) Act of incorporation
see KD6097
Administration
Regulations

535.C1 General works
535.C2 Standing orders
535.C3 Respecting admission
535.E1 Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant, etc.
535.E3 Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors
535.E5 Hearings before legislative committees. By date
535.F3 Addresses to students (General)
535.F7 Other documents and reports. By date
Including semiofficial material
535.G3 Information for graduates
Registers
535.H1 Official annual
535.H5 Other
Graduate publications
535.K1 Reunions of graduate associations
535.K3 Class histories, etc.
535.L1 General works. Histories
535.M1A-.M1Z Biography, A-Z
535.P1 Descriptive works, views, etc.
Examinations and reports
535.Q1 General works
535.Q3 Entrance
535.Q5 Final
Courses
535.Q7 General works
535.Q9 Special
535.R1 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
School of Military Engineering, Chatham

(540.A1) Act of incorporation
see KD6097
Administration
Regulations

540.C1 General works
540.C2 Standing orders
540.C3 Respecting admission
540.E1 Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant, etc.
Military education and training
By region or country
Europe
Great Britain
School of Military Engineering, Chatham
Administration -- Continued
540.E3 Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors
540.E5 Hearings before legislative committees. By date
540.F3 Addresses to students (General)
540.F7 Other documents and reports. By date
   Including semiofficial material
540.G3 Information for graduates
   Registers
540.H1 Official annual
540.H5 Other
   Graduate publications
540.K1 Reunions of graduate associations
540.K3 Class histories, etc.
540.L1 General works. Histories
540.M1A-.M1Z Biography, A-Z
540.P1 Descriptive works, views, etc.
   Examinations and reports
540.Q1 General works
540.Q3 Entrance
540.Q5 Final
   Courses
540.Q7 General works
540.Q9 Special
540.R1 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
543.A-Z Other government military schools. By name, A-Z
   e.g.
543.R6 Royal Garrison Artillery Cadet Schools
545 Aldershot Camp
   e.g.
548.A2 Addiscombe. Royal Indian Military College
549 Military training in universities, public schools, etc.
   Officers' Training Corps
   Boys' units. Apprentices' schools
549.2 General works
549.3.A-Z Individual units or schools. By place, A-Z
549.5 Ireland. Irish Free State
   Austria. Austria-Hungary
550 General works
551 Special periods
552.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
552.5 Examinations
Military education and training
By region or country
Europe
Austria. Austria-Hungary -- Continued
553.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
554.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U5
Belgium
555 General works
556 Special periods
557.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
557.5 Examinations
558.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U5
Denmark
560 General works
561 Special periods
562.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
562.5 Examinations
563.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
564.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U5
France
565 General works
566 Special periods
567.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
567.5 Examinations
568.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
569.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U5
Germany
Including West Germany
570 General works
571 Special periods
572.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
572.5 Examinations
573.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
574.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U5
East Germany
574.5 General works
574.51 Special periods
574.52.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
574.525 Examinations
574.53.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
Military education and training
By region or country
Europe
  Germany
    East Germany -- Continued
    Schools. By place, A-Z
    Subarrange each by Table U5
Greece
  575  General works
  576  Special periods
  577 A-Z  Special subjects, A-Z
  577.5  Examinations
  578 A-Z  States, provinces, etc., A-Z
  579 A-Z  Schools. By place, A-Z
            Subarrange each by Table U5
Netherlands
  580  General works
  581  Special periods
  582 A-Z  Special subjects, A-Z
  582.5  Examinations
  583 A-Z  States, provinces, etc., A-Z
  584 A-Z  Schools. By place, A-Z
            Subarrange each by Table U5
Italy
  585  General works
  586  Special periods
  587 A-Z  Special subjects, A-Z
  587.5  Examinations
  588 A-Z  States, provinces, etc., A-Z
  589 A-Z  Schools. By place, A-Z
            Subarrange each by Table U5
Norway
  590  General works
  591  Special periods
  592 A-Z  Special subjects, A-Z
  592.5  Examinations
  593 A-Z  States, provinces, etc., A-Z
  594 A-Z  Schools. By place, A-Z
            Subarrange each by Table U5
Portugal
  595  General works
  596  Special periods
  597 A-Z  Special subjects, A-Z
  597.5  Examinations
  598 A-Z  States, provinces, etc., A-Z
  599 A-Z  Schools. By place, A-Z
            Subarrange each by Table U5
Military education and training
By region or country
Europe -- Continued
Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)

| 600  | General works              |
| 601  | Special periods            |
| 602.A-Z | Special subjects, A-Z     |
| 602.5 | Examinations              |
| 603.A-Z | States, provinces, etc., A-Z |
|       | Subarrange each by Table U5 |

Spain

| 605  | General works              |
| 606  | Special periods            |
| 607.A-Z | Special subjects, A-Z     |
| 607.V35 | Values                   |
| 607.5 | Examinations              |
| 608.A-Z | States, provinces, etc., A-Z |
|       | Subarrange each by Table U5 |

Sweden

| 610  | General works              |
| 611  | Special periods            |
| 612.A-Z | Special subjects, A-Z     |
| 612.5 | Examinations              |
| 613.A-Z | States, provinces, etc., A-Z |
|       | Subarrange each by Table U5 |

Switzerland

| 615  | General works              |
| 616  | Special periods            |
| 617.A-Z | Special subjects, A-Z     |
| 617.5 | Examinations              |
| 618.A-Z | States, provinces, etc., A-Z |
|       | Subarrange each by Table U5 |

Turkey

| 620  | General works              |
| 621  | Special periods            |
| 622.A-Z | Special subjects, A-Z     |
| 622.5 | Examinations              |
| 623.A-Z | States, provinces, etc., A-Z |
|       | Subarrange each by Table U5 |

Balkan States

| 625  | General works              |
| 626  | Bulgaria                  |
Military education and training

By region or country

Europe
Balkan States -- Continued
628 Romania
629 Yugoslavia
630.A-Z Other countries, A-Z
630.B38 Belarus
630.H9 Hungary

Asia
635 General works
China
640 General works
641 Special periods
642.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
642.5 Examinations
643.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U5

India
645 General works
646 Special periods
647.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
647.5 Examinations
648.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U5

Japan
650 General works
651 Special periods
652.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
652.5 Examinations
653.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U5

Iran
655 General works
656 Special periods
657.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
657.5 Examinations
658.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U5
660.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Africa
670 General works
Egypt
Military education and training
By region or country

**Africa**

680 General works
681 Special periods
682.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
682.5 Examinations
683.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U5

695.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

**Australia**

700 General works
701 Special periods
702.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
702.5 Examinations
703.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U5

**New Zealand**

705 General works
706 Special periods
707.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
707.5 Examinations
708.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U5

**Pacific islands**

710 General works
711 Special periods
712.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
712.5 Examinations
713.A-Z Islands or groups of islands, etc., A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U5

**Nonmilitary education in armies**

715 General works

By region or country

716 United States

717.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

(719-747) Military observations on special wars

see classes D-F

Military life, manners and customs, antiquities, etc.

Cf. PN6231.M5 Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc.

750 General works

By period
Military life, manners and customs, antiquities, etc.

By period -- Continued

Ancient

755
General works

757.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z
For elephants in ancient warfare see U29+

Medieval

760
General works

763.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z

Modern

765
General works

766
American

767
English

768
French

769
German

770
Italian

771
Russian

772
Spanish

773
Other (not A-Z)

Military curiosities
Including collector's manuals

790

793
Weapons of mass destruction
Cf. U264+ Nuclear weapons
Cf. UG447+ Chemical warfare
Cf. UG447.8 Biological warfare

795
Nonlethal weapons

History of arms and armor
Cf. GN497.5+ Ethnology
Cf. NK6600+ Art

799
Periodicals. Societies

General works

800.A2
Early works through 1800

800.A3-Z
1801-

Museums. Exhibitions
For national collections see U818+
Cf. NK6600+ Art

804.A1
General works

804.A2-Z
By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:

.x
General works

.x2A-.x2Z
Special. By city, A-Z

By period

805
Ancient

Medieval

810
General works

813.A-Z
Special, A-Z

e. g.
History of arms and armor

By period

Medieval
Special, A-Z -- Continued
813.B5
Beowulf

815
Modern
Cf. UD380+ Infantry
Cf. UF1+ Artillery

By region or country

818
United States
Cf. E98.A65 American Indians

819.A-Z
Other American countries, A-Z

e.g.
819.M6
Mexico
819.5
Eurasia
820.A-Z
Europe, A-Z

e.g.
820.S7
Spain
821.A-Z
Asia, A-Z
822.A-Z
Africa, A-Z
823
Australia
823.5
New Zealand
Pacific islands see GN497.5+

825
Armor
Swords and daggers
850
General works
History
852
General works
853
Ancient
854
Medieval
855
Modern
856.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z

Fencing
Cf. PN2071.F4 Fencing on the stage

860
General works
Biography
862
Collective
863.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
865
Military sword exercises
Cf. UD420+ Infantry
Cf. UE420+ Cavalry

870
Broadsword exercises
871
Battle-axes. Maces
872
Polearms. Lances. Spears
Arms for throwing projectiles
By period
Ancient and medieval
History of arms and armor
Arms for throwing projectiles
   By period
      Ancient and medieval -- Continued

873  General works
875  Catapults, ballistas, etc.
     Bows
        Cf. GN498.B78 Ethnology
        Cf. GV1183+ Archery

877  General works
878  Crossbows
879  Longbows

Modern
   Guns
      Including history and antiquities only
      For the manufacture of guns (nonmilitary) see
         TS532+
      For guns (ordnance) see UF530+

880  General works
883  Artillery to 1800/1840
      Cf. UF1+ Artillery
     Small arms
        Cf. UD380+ Infantry

884  General works
   By period
885  Early to 1700/1800
      1700/1800-1860

886  General works
888  Gunflints
889  19th-20th centuries
897.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
900  Drill manuals for nonmilitary bodies
Armies: Organization, distribution, military situation

10  General works
10.5  National security
10.7  Civilian-based defense. Social defense. Nonviolent alternative defense

11  Military policy
11.5  Limited war
12  Mutual security programs
12.5  Disarmament inspection. Arms control and nuclear arms control verification

12.8  Guards troops
12.83  Border patrols. Border troops
  Cf. HV7955+ Frontier police

13  General organization of militia
(13.5)  Private military companies
  see UB149

14  Colonial troops. Native troops
  For works on colonial or native troops of specific countries see UA646+

15  Armies of the world. Armies and navies of the world
15.5  Foreign military bases
  For works on foreign military bases of individual countries, see the sending country
  For works on U.S. foreign bases see UA26.A2+

16  Military missions
17  Cost of armaments, budgets, estimates, etc.
  Cf. VA20+ Cost of navies

Manpower
17.5.A2  General works
17.5.A3-Z  By region or country, A-Z

Industrial mobilization for war and defense
  For specific wars, see classes D-F

18.A2  General works
18.A3-Z  By region or country, A-Z
19  Military statistics (Theory and method)
  By region or country

21  America
  North America

22  General works
  United States
  General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

23.A1  Periodicals. Societies
23.A2-Z  General works
23.15  National Security Council
  Department of Defense

23.2  Annual reports, serial documents, etc.
By region or country
North America
United States
Department of Defense -- Continued
23.3 Special reports, congressional documents, etc.
23.6 History
23.7 Joint Chiefs of Staff
United States Army
  Including mechanization of United States Army
24.A1-.A149 Annual reports of War Department
24.A15-.A16 Annual reports of the Department of the Army
24.A17-.A175 Annual reports of the Assistant Secretary of the Army
24.A18-.A19 Annual reports of the Comptroller of the Army
24.A2-.A29 Annual reports of the Adjutant General
24.A3-.A39 Annual reports of the Military Secretary
24.A5-.A54 Annual reports of the general commanding the army
24.A55-.A675 Annual reports of the Chief of Staff
  Annual reports of the Judge Advocate General see KF7307
24.A7 Miscellaneous documents. By date
25 General works
25.5 Army expenditures and budgets. Accounting
  Distribution, posts, etc.
  Including works on several bases from more than one
  branch of service
26.A2 General works
27.A-Z Divisions, A-Z
  e.g.
27.C2 Department of California
27.P5 Division of the Philippines
Tactical units
27.3 Armies. By number and author
27.5 Divisions. By number and author
Infantry
28 General works
29 Regiments. By number and author
Cavalry. Armor
  Including Armored Force, armored cavalry, mechanized
  cavalry, air cavalry, airmobile
30 General works
31 Regiments. By number and author
Artillery
32 General works
33 Batteries, etc. By number and author
By region or country
North America
United States
United States Army -- Continued
34.A-Z
Other special troops. By name, A-Z
Green Berets see UA34.S64
34.R36
Rangers
34.S64
Special Forces. Green Berets
Corps of Engineers, etc. see UG1+
Medical Corps, etc. see UH20+
Lists of veterans
37
General works
39.A-.W
By state, A-W
Not to be confused with state militia
United States militia, volunteers, and reserves. National Guard
General works
42.A1-.A59
United States documents
42.A6
Periodicals. Societies
42.A7-Z
Other works. By author
43.A-.W
Adjutant General's reports. By state, A-W
45
Armed Forces women's reserves
Cf. UA565.W6 United States. Army. Women's Army Corps
Cf. VE23.4 United States. Marine Corps Women's Reserve
By region or state
50-59
Alabama (Table U1)
60-69
Alaska (Table U1)
70-79
Arizona (Table U1)
80-89
Arkansas (Table U1)
90-99
California (Table U1)
100-109
Colorado (Table U1)
110-119
Connecticut (Table U1)
120-129
Delaware (Table U1)
130-139
District of Columbia (Table U1)
140-149
Florida (Table U1)
150-159
Georgia (Table U1)
Hawaii
Including history, description, etc.
For technical works, see UB-UH
159.1
General works. General documents
159.2
Registers. Lists. Rosters
Infantry

29
By region or country

North America
United States
United States militia, volunteers, and reserves. National Guard
By region or state
Hawaii

Infantry -- Continued

159.3 General works
159.35 Divisions. By number and author
159.4 Regiments. By number and author
Cavalry
159.5 General works
159.55 Troops. By number and author
Artillery
159.6 General works. Field artillery
159.65 Divisions. By letter or number and author
Coast artillery
159.7 General works
159.75 Divisions. By letter or number and author
Anti-aircraft artillery
159.77 General works
159.775 Divisions or groups
159.9 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
160-169 Idaho (Table U1)
170-179 Illinois (Table U1)
Indian Territory see UA400+
180-189 Indiana (Table U1)
190-199 Iowa (Table U1)
200-209 Kansas (Table U1)
210-219 Kentucky (Table U1)
220-229 Louisiana (Table U1)
230-239 Maine (Table U1)
240-249 Maryland (Table U1)
250-259 Massachusetts (Table U1)
260-269 Michigan (Table U1)
270-279 Minnesota (Table U1)
280-289 Mississippi (Table U1)
290-299 Missouri (Table U1)
300-309 Montana (Table U1)
310-319 Nebraska (Table U1)
320-329 Nevada (Table U1)
New England
Including history, description, etc.
For technical works, see UB-UH
By region or country
 North America
 United States
 United States militia, volunteers, and reserves. National Guard
 By region or state
 New England -- Continued
 329.1 General works. General documents
 329.2 Registers. Lists. Rosters
 Infantry
 329.3 General works
 329.35 Divisions. By number and author
 329.4 Regiments. By number and author
 Cavalry
 329.5 General works
 329.55 Troops. By number and author
 Artillery
 329.6 General works. Field artillery
 329.65 Divisions. By letter or number and author
 Coast artillery
 329.7 General works
 329.75 Divisions. By letter or number and author
 Anti-aircraft artillery
 329.77 General works
 329.775 Divisions or groups
 329.9 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
 330-339 New Hampshire (Table U1)
 340-349 New Jersey (Table U1)
 350-359 New Mexico (Table U1)
 360-369 New York (Table U1)
 370-379 North Carolina (Table U1)
 380-389 North Dakota (Table U1)
 390-399 Ohio (Table U1)
 400-409 Oklahoma (Table U1)
 410-419 Oregon (Table U1)
 420-429 Pennsylvania (Table U1)
 430-439 Rhode Island (Table U1)
 440-449 South Carolina (Table U1)
 450-459 South Dakota (Table U1)
 460-469 Tennessee (Table U1)
 470-479 Texas (Table U1)
 480-489 Utah (Table U1)
 490-499 Vermont (Table U1)
 500-509 Virginia (Table U1)
 510-519 Washington (Table U1)
By region or country

North America
United States
United States militia, volunteers, and reserves. National Guard
By region or state -- Continued
520-529 West Virginia (Table U1)
530-539 Wisconsin (Table U1)
540-549 Wyoming (Table U1)
United States Army auxiliaries, A-Z
 e.g.
565.W6 Women's Army Corps. "WAAC". "WAC"
Confederate States Army
580 General reports
 e.g.
580.A3 Secretary's reports. By date
583 Special reports
 e.g. Report of Agent of Exchange
585 Collections of general orders

Canada. British America
600 General works
600.6.A-Z Distribution posts, etc. By place, A-Z
602.3 Latin America (General)

Mexico
603 General works
603.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
604.A-Z Provinces, A-Z

Central America
606 General works
606.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
607.A-Z Countries, islands, provinces, etc., A-Z

West Indies
609 General works
609.6.A-Z Distribution posts, etc. By place, A-Z
610.A-Z Islands, provinces, etc., A-Z
611.A-Z Organizations. By name, A-Z

South America
612 General works
612.5 South Atlantic Ocean
Argentina
613 General works
By region or country
South America
Argentina -- Continued
613.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
614.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z
615.A-Z Organizations. By name, A-Z
Bolivia
616 General works
616.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
617.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z
Brazil
619 General works
619.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
620.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z
Chile
622 General works
622.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
623.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z
Colombia
625 General works
625.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
626.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z
Ecuador
628 General works
628.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
629.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z
630.A-Z Organizations. By name, A-Z
Guyana
Suriname
633 French Guiana
Paraguay
634 General works
634.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
635.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z
Uruguay
640 General works
By region or country
South America
Uruguay -- Continued

640.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
641.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z

Venezuela
643 General works
643.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
644.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z

Europe
646 General works
North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO). Supreme
Headquarters, Allied Powers, Europe (SHAPE).
European Defense Community
646.3 General works
646.5.A-Z Participation by individual countries, A-Z
646.53 Baltic Sea Region
646.55 Mediterranean Region
646.6 North Sea Region
646.7 Scandinavia
646.8 Eastern Europe. Warsaw Pact Forces
646.85 North Europe

Great Britain
647 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
648 General documents
Including reports of War Department and Parliamentary
papers

British Army
649 General organization, history, description, etc.
Distribution, posts, etc.
Including works on several bases from more than one
branch of service
649.3 General works
649.32.A-Z Special. By place, A-Z
649.5 Household Division
Including Household Cavalry and the Brigade of Guards

Infantry
650 General works
651 Regiments. By number and author
  e.g.
652.C6 Coldstream Guards
653 Militia regiments. By number and author

34
By region or country

Europe

Great Britain

British Army

Infantry -- Continued

653.5.A-Z

Militia organizations. By name, A-Z

e.g.

653.5.R8

Royal Sherwood Foresters

Cavalry. Armor

654

General works

655

Troops. By number and author

656.A-Z

Troops. By name, A-Z

e.g.

656.H8

Horse Guards

657

Militia. Yeomanry

657.3

Militia organizations. By number and author

657.5.A-Z

Militia organizations. By name, A-Z

e.g.

657.5.N7

Norfolk (King's Own Royal Regiment)

Artillery. Royal Regiment of Artillery

658.A1

General works

658.A5-Z

Divisions, A-Z

e.g.

658.R5

Royal Field Artillery

658.R6

Royal Garrison Artillery

658.R7

Royal Horse Artillery

658.R8

Royal Malta Artillery

Militia artillery

658.5.A1

General works

658.5.A2-Z

Special, A-Z

e.g.

658.5.B5

Bermuda Militia Artillery

658.5.H7

Honorable Artillery Company

659.A-Z

Other special troops. By name, A-Z

e.g.

Highland regiments see UA664

659.M2

Maltese Corps

Royal marines see VE57

Militia. Yeomanry. Territorial Force. Reserves

661

General works

Regiments and organizations

see UA653+

663

Welsh troops and militia

Including Wales and counties

For individual regiments, etc., see UA651+
By region or country

Europe

Great Britain

664 Scottish troops and militia
  Including Scotland and counties
  For individual regiments, etc., see UA651+

665 Irish troops and militia
  Including Ireland and counties
  For individual regiments, etc., see UA651+

668 Colonial troops. Native troops
  For individual regiments, etc., see UA840+

Austria. Austria-Hungary

Cf. UA829.H9 Hungary

670 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

671 General reports
  Army
    Including general organization, history, description, etc.

672 General works
  Infantry
  673.A1-A5 Documents
  673.A6-Z4 General works
  673.Z6 Organizations. By number and author
  673.Z9A-Z9Z Organizations. By name

674 Cavalry. Armor

675 Artillery

676.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z

677 Militia

678.A-Z Local, A-Z

679 Colonial troops. Native troops

Belgium

680 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

681 General reports
  Army
    Including general organization, history, description, etc.

682 General works
  Infantry
  683.A1-A5 Documents
  683.A6-Z4 General works
  683.Z6 Organizations. By number and author
  683.Z9A-Z9Z Organizations. By name

684 Cavalry. Armor

685 Artillery

685 Artillery

686.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z

687 Militia

36
By region or country

Europe

Belgium

688.A-Z
Army -- Continued

689
Colonial troops. Native troops

Denmark

690
General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

691
General reports

Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

692
General works

Infantry

693.A1-.A5
Documents

693.A6-.Z4
General works

693.Z6
Organizations. By number and author

693.Z9A-Z
Organizations. By name

694
Cavalry. Armor

695
Artillery

696.A-Z
Other special troops, A-Z

697
Militia

698.A-Z
Local, A-Z

699
Colonial troops. Native troops

France

For regimental histories connected with special historical events, see classes D-+ e.g. Franco-German War, World Wars, French in Algeria, India, etc.

700
General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

701
General documents

Army

702
General organization, history, description, etc.

Distribution, posts, etc.

Including works on several bases from more than one branch of the service

702.3
General works

702.32.A-Z
Special. By place, A-Z

Infantry

703.A1-.A5
Documents

703.A6
General works

703.A7
Infantry regiments of the line. By number and author

Chasseurs à pied. Chasseurs alpins

703.C4
General works

703.C5
Battalions. By number and author

Infanterie légère d'Afrique

703.I6
General works

703.I7
Battalions. By number and author
By region or country
   Europe
   France
   Army
   Infantry -- Continued
   Irish regiments
   Légion étrangère
   Scottish regiments
   Swedish regiments
   Swiss regiments
   Tirailleurs indigènes
   General works
   Tirailleurs algériens
   General works
   Regiments. By number and author
   Tirailleurs marocains
   General works
   Regiments. By number and author
   Tirailleurs sénégalais
   General works
   Regiments. By number and author
   Tirailleurs tunisiens
   General works
   Regiments. By number and author
   Zouaves
   General works
   Regiments. By number and author
   Other organizations. By name, A-Z
   e.g.
   Royal danois
   Cavalry. Armor
   Documents
   General works
   Divisions. By number and author
   Chasseurs à cheval
   General works
   Regiments. By number and author
   Chasseurs d'Afrique
   General works
   Regiments. By number and author
   Cuirassiers
   General works
   Regiments. By number and author
   Dragons
   General works
   Regiments. By number and author
By region or country

Europe
France
Army

Cavalry. Armor -- Continued

Hussards

704.H8 General works
704.H9 Regiments. By number and author

Spahis

704.S7 General works
704.S8 Regiments. By number and author
704.Z9A-.Z9Z Other organizations. By name, A-Z

Artillery

705.A1-.A5 Documents
705.A6-.Z4 General works
705.Z5 Bataillons d'artillerie à pied
705.Z6 Regiments. By number and author

706.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z
706.E52 Engineers
see UG71
706.G2 Garde impériale (1804-1815)
706.G25 Garde nationale (1789-)
Garde nationale de Paris see UA708.P3
706.G3 Garde nationale mobile (1848, 1869-1872)
706.G35 Garde nationale mobilisée (1870)
Garde républicaine see UA708.P3
Gendarmerie see UB820+
Infanterie de la marine
706.I6 General works
706.I7 Regiments. By number or name, and author
Sapeurs-pompiers see TH9551

Territorial Army

707.A1-.A5 Documents
707.A6-.Z5 General works
707.Z6 Regiments. By number and author
708.A-Z Local, A-Z
e.g.
708.P3 Paris. Garde nationale, Garde républicaine, etc.

Colonies and colonial troops
For the regiments, etc., of particular colonies, see
UA840+
Cf. UA703.I6+ Infanterie légère d'Afrique
Cf. UA703.T45+ Tirailleurs algériens, marocains, tunisiens

709.A1-.A5 Documents
709.A6-Z General works
By region or country
Europe -- Continued

Germany
710 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
711 General reports
    Army
        Including general organization, history, description, etc.
712 General works
    Infantry
713.A1-.A5 Documents
713.A6-.Z4 General works
    Organizations. By number and author
713.Z6 Organizations. By name
714 Cavalry. Armor
715 Artillery
716.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z
717 Militia
718.A-Z Local, A-Z
719 Colonial troops. Native troops
    East Germany
719.3 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

Greece
720 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
721 General reports
    Army
        Including general organization, history, description, etc.
722 General works
    Infantry
723.A1-.A5 Documents
723.A6-.Z4 General works
    Organizations. By number and author
723.Z6 Organizations. By name
724 Cavalry. Armor
725 Artillery
726.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z
727 Militia
728.A-Z Local, A-Z
729 Colonial troops. Native troops
    Netherlands
730 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
731 General reports
    Army
        Including general organization, history, description, etc.
732 General works
    Infantry
733.A1-.A5 Documents
By region or country

Europe

Netherlands

Army

Infantry -- Continued

733.A6-.Z4

General works

733.Z6

Organizations. By number and author

733.Z9A-Z

Organizations. By name

734

Cavalry. Armor

735

Artillery

736.A-Z

Other special troops, A-Z

737

Militia

738.A-Z

Local, A-Z

739

Colonial troops. Native troops

Italy

740

General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

741

General reports

Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

742

General works

743.A1-.A5

Documents

743.A6-.Z4

General works

743.Z6

Organizations. By number and author

743.Z9A-Z

Organizations. By name

744

Cavalry. Armor

745

Artillery

746.A-Z

Other special troops, A-Z

747

Militia

748.A-Z

Local, A-Z

749

Colonial troops. Native troops

Vatican City

749.5

Papal guards. Swiss Guard

Norway

750

General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

751

General works

Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

752

General works

753.A1-.A5

Documents

753.A6-.Z4

General works

753.Z6

Organizations. By number and author

753.Z9A-.Z9Z

Organizations. By name

754

Cavalry. Armor

755

Artillery
By region or country

Europe

Norway

Army -- Continued
756.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z
757 Militia
758.A-Z Local, A-Z
759 Colonial troops. Native troops

Portugal

General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
760 General reports
Army
Including general organization, history, description, etc.
762 General works
Infantry
763.A1-.A5 Documents
763.A6-.Z4 General works
763.Z6 Organizations. By number and author
763.Z9A-.Z9Z Organizations. By name
764 Cavalry. Armor
765 Artillery
766.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z
767 Militia
768.A-Z Local, A-Z
769 Colonial troops. Native troops

Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)
For former Soviet Republics, other than Russia see
UA829.A+; UA853.A+

770 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
771 General reports
Army
Including general organization, history, description, etc.
772 General works
Infantry
773.A1-.A5 Documents
773.A6-.Z4 General works
773.Z6 Organizations. By number and author
773.Z9A-.Z9Z Organizations. By name
774 Cavalry. Armor
775 Artillery
776.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z
776.S64 Special Forces. Voĭska spefšial’nogo naznacheniiā
776.S77 Streltsy
777 Militia
778.A-Z Local, A-Z
779 Colonial troops. Native troops

42
By region or country
   Europe -- Continued
   Spain
780   General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
781   General reports
       Army
           Including general organization, history, description, etc.
782   General works
       Infantry
783.A1-.A5   Documents
783.A6-.Z4   General works
783.Z6   Organizations. By number and author
783.Z9A-Z   Organizations. By name
784   Cavalry. Armor
785   Artillery
786.A-Z   Other special troops, A-Z
787   Militia
788.A-Z   Local, A-Z
789   Colonial troops. Native troops
   Sweden
790   General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
791   General reports
       Army
           Including general organization, history, description, etc.
792   General works
       Infantry
793.A1-.A5   Documents
793.A6-.Z4   General works
793.Z6   Organizations. By number and author
793.Z9A-Z   Organizations. By name
794   Cavalry. Armor
795   Artillery
796.A-Z   Other special troops, A-Z
797   Militia
798.A-Z   Local, A-Z
799   Colonial troops. Native troops
   Switzerland
800   General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
801   General reports
       Army
           Including general organization, history, description, etc.
802   General works
       Infantry
803.A1-.A5   Documents
803.A6-.Z4   General works
803.Z6   Organizations. By number and author
By region or country

Europe
Switzerland
Army
Infantry -- Continued
803.Z9A-.Z9Z Organizations. By name
804 Cavalry. Armor
805 Artillery
806.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z
807 Militia
808.A-Z Local, A-Z
809 Colonial troops. Native troops

Turkey
810 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
811 General reports
Army
Including general organization, history, description, etc.
812 General works
Infantry
813.A1-.A5 Documents
813.A6-.Z4 General works
813.Z6 Organizations. By number and author
813.Z9A-.Z9Z Organizations. By name
814 Cavalry. Armor
815 Artillery
816.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z
817 Militia
818.A-Z Local, A-Z
819 Colonial troops. Native troops

Balkan States
820 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
822 Organization, history, description, etc., of armies
By region or country
824 Bulgaria
826 Romania
827 Yugoslavia
829.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
e.g.
829.F5 Finland
829.H9 Hungary
829.P7 Poland

Asia
830 General works
832 Middle East. Persian Gulf Region
832.2 Central Asia
832.5 East Asia
By region or country

Asia -- Continued

832.7 South Asia
832.8 Southeast Asia
833 Southeast Asia Treaty Organization (SEATO)
833.5 Association of Southeast Asian Nations (ASEAN)

China
835 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
836 Reports, etc.
837 Army organization, history, description, etc.
838.A-Z Arms of the service, A-Z
839.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z

India
840 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
841 Reports, etc.
842 Army organization, history, description, etc.
843.A-Z Arms of the service, A-Z
844.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z

Japan
845 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
846 Reports, etc.
847 Army organization, history, description, etc.
848.A-Z Arms of the service, A-Z
849.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
853.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z
854 Arab countries
854.8 Islamic countries

Africa
855 General works
855.4 North Africa
855.5 Northeast Africa
855.55 Northwest Africa
855.6 Southern Africa
855.7 Sub-Saharan Africa

South Africa
856 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
856.3 Reports, etc.
856.5 Army organization, history, description, etc.
856.7.A-Z Arms of the services, A-Z
856.9.A-Z Provinces, territories, etc., A-Z
     e.g.
856.9.C38 Cape of Good Hope
858 Algeria
859 Cameroon
859.3 Chad
860 Ethiopia
By region or country

Africa -- Continued
860.5
   Kenya
861
   Mozambique
861.3
   Nigeria
861.7
   Zimbabwe, Southern Rhodesia
862
   Spanish Sahara
862.5
   Sudan
863
   Congo (Democratic Republic), Zaire
864
   Zambia
865
   Egypt
866
   Liberia
867
   Morocco
867.5
   Tunisia
868
   Libya
869.A-Z
   Other African countries, A-Z

Australia
870
   General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
871
   Reports, etc.
872
   Army organization, history, description, etc.
873.A-Z
   Arms of the service, A-Z
874.A-Z
   States and territories, A-Z

New Zealand
874.3
   General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
874.4
   Reports, etc.
874.5
   Army organization, history, description, etc.
874.6.A-Z
   Arms of the service, A-Z
874.7.A-Z
   Provincial districts and dependencies, A-Z

Pacific islands
875
   General works
876.A-Z
   By island or group of islands, A-Z
      Hawaii see UA159.1+

Arctic regions
880
   General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
885
   Southern Hemisphere

Mobilization
910
   General works
      United States
913
   General works
914.A-.W
   By state, A-W
915.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Demobilization
917.A2
   General works
917.A3-Z
   By region or country, A-Z

Plans for attack and defense
920
   General works
Plans for attack and defense -- Continued

By region or country

United States

923 General works
924.A-.W By state, A-W
925.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Civil defense

Class here works on all or several aspects of civil defense. For special aspects, see the special topic, e.g. D810.C69, Civil defense in World War II

926.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Congresses
926.A3-Z General works
926.5 General special
Including psychological aspects

By region or country

United States

927 General works
928.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
928.5.A-Z By city, A-Z
929.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

War damage in industry. Industrial defense

Class here works on planning to avoid and to minimize war damage to industry. For special aspects, see the special topic

929.5 General works

By region or country

United States

929.6 General works
929.7.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
929.8.A-Z By city, A-Z
929.9.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
929.95.A-Z By industry, A-Z
929.95.A35 Agriculture
929.95.A5 Aluminum industry
929.95.A55 Animal industry
929.95.A87 Atomic power industry
929.95.C5 Chemical industries
929.95.E4 Electric industries
929.95.E43 Electronic data processing departments
929.95.F6 Food industry
929.95.G3 Gas industry
929.95.G7 Grain industry
929.95.I7 Iron and steel industry
929.95.M3 Machinery industry
929.95.M5 Mineral industries
929.95.P4 Petroleum industry
929.95.P93 Public utilities
War damage in industry. Industrial defense
   By industry, A-Z -- Continued

929.95.R3    Railroads
929.95.T4    Telecommunication
929.95.T5    Textile industry
929.95.T7    Transportation
929.95.W3    Waterworks
930
   Strategic lines and bases
   Military communications
      Cf. UB212 Command and control systems
      Cf. UC270+ Transportation
      Cf. UG570+ Military signaling
      Cf. UG590+ Military telegraphy and telephony
      Cf. UH30+ Cyclists
      Cf. UH70 Dispatch carriers
      Cf. UH87+ Use of animals in military service

940
   General works
   By region or country
      United States

943
944.A-.W    By state, A-W
945.A-Z    Other regions or countries, A-Z

Routes of travel. Distances

950
   General works
   By region or country
      United States

953
954.A-.W    By state, A-W
955.A-Z    Other regions or countries, A-Z

Roads. Highways

960
   General works
   By region or country
      United States

963
964.A-.W    By state, A-W
965.A-Z    Other regions or countries, A-Z

Railways see UC310+

Waterways. Rivers. Canals

970
   General works
   By region or country
      United States

973
974.A-.W    By state, A-W
975.A-Z    Other regions or countries, A-Z
979    Other (not A-Z)
980  Telegraphic connections  
    Cf. UG590+ Military telegraphy  
    Cf. VG70+ Naval telegraphy  

Military geography  
    Cf. UG470+ Military topography

985  Periodicals, Societies
990  General works
By region or country
993  United States
995.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
    e.g.
995.A6  Alps
    Europe see UA990
997  Preservation of charts, etc.
Military administration
   Cf. UH740+ Military unions
1 Periodicals. Societies
15 History (General)
   Including history of several countries
21-124 By region or country (Table U2)
   Add country number in Table to UB0
General works
144 Through 1800
145 1801-1970
146 1971-
147 Military service as a profession
148 Mercenary troops
149 Private military companies
Interior administration
   Including post, regiment, company, etc.
150 General works
   By region or country
   United States
153 General works
154.A-.W By state, A-W
155.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Records, returns, muster rolls, accounts, general
correspondence
   Including filing systems
   Cf. UB280+ Correspondence in the field
160 General works
   By region or country
   United States
163 General works
164.A-.W By state, A-W
165.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Adjutant generals' offices
170 General works
   By region or country
   United States
173 General works
174.A-.W By state, A-W
175.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Civilian personnel departments
180 General works
190 Civil employees
   General works
   By region or country
   United States
193 General works
194.A-.W By state, A-W
Civilian personnel departments
   Civil employees
      By region or country -- Continued
195.A-Z   Other regions or countries, A-Z
197       Examinations
200       Commanders. Generals. Marshals
210       Command of troops. Leadership
212       Command and control systems
   Including C2, C3, and C3I
   For Naval command and control systems see VB212
   Cf. UA940+ Military communications

   Staffs of armies
220       General works
   By region or country
   United States
223       General works
224.A-.W  By state, A-W
225.A-Z   Other regions or countries, A-Z

   Headquarters, aids, adjutants, etc.
230       General works
   By region or country
   United States
233       General works
234.A-.W  By state, A-W
235.A-Z   Other regions or countries, A-Z

   Inspections. Inspectors
240       General works
   By region or country
   United States
243       General works
244.A-.W  By state, A-W
245.A-Z   Other regions or countries, A-Z

   Security measures for defense information
246       General works
   By region or country
247       United States
248.A-Z   Other regions or countries, A-Z

   Industrial security measures
   Cf. HV8290+ Guards. Watchmen
   Cf. TH9701+ Burglar proof construction, alarm
   equipment, etc.
249.A2    General works
249.A3-Z  By region or country, A-Z

   Intelligence
250       General works
251.A-Z   By region or country, A-Z

   Electronic data processing of intelligence
Intelligence
Electronic data processing of intelligence -- Continued

255
General works
256.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
260
Attachés
265
Military interrogation
Espionage. Spies

270
General works
270.5
Juvenile works
271.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z Individual spies, A-Z
Cutter by the name of the country responsible for the activity
For spy cases in individual countries, see the country in
classes D-F
For spy cases in individual wars, see the war in classes D-F
Russia. Soviet Union

271.R9
General works
271.R92A-.R92Z Individual spies, A-Z
Sabotage

273
General works
274
Equipment
Cf. HV8077+ Identification of weapons
Psychological warfare. Propaganda
Cf. BF1045.M55 Military aspects of parapsychology

275
General works
276
By region or country
United States
277.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Preparation of orders. Correspondence in the field. Passes

280
General works
283
By region or country
United States
284.A-.W
By state, A-W
285.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

290
Cryptography. Ciphers
Enlistment, recruiting, placement, promotion, discharge, etc.

320
General works
321
By region or country
United States
Documents
323.A2-.A3 Serials. Manuals
323.A31-.A45 Special events
323.A4 Brownsville affray
Enlistment, recruiting, placement, promotion, discharge, etc.

By region or country
- United States

Documents -- Continued

323.A5 Miscellaneous. By date
323.A6-Z Nonofficial works
325.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Medical and physical examination of recruits

330 General works
- By region or country
  - United States

333 General works
333.5 Confederate States
334.A-.W By state, A-W
335.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Mental examination of recruits

336 Classification of personnel. Military occupational specialists
337 Identification methods

Compulsory service. Conscription and exemption
  Cf. HD4905.5+ Compulsory nonmilitary service

340 General works
341 Conscientious objectors
342.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- By region or country
  - United States

343 General works
343.5 Confederate States
344.A-.W By state, A-W
345.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Universal service. Universal military training
  Cf. U400+ Military education

350 General works
- By region or country
  - United States

353 General works
353.5 Confederate States
354.A-.W By state, A-W
355.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Provision for veterans
  For general works on veterans of individual wars, see the war in classes D-F
  Cf. UB440+ Retired military personnel

Employment, education, etc.

356 General works
- By region or country
  - United States
Provision for veterans
   Employment, education, etc.
   By region or country
   United States -- Continued
357
   General works
   Veterans Administration. Dept. of Veterans Affairs
   Official publications
357.52
   Serial
357.53
   Nonserial
357.56
   Other works
358.A-.W
   By state, A-W
   e.g.
358.H3
   Hawaii
359.A-Z
   Other countries, islands, etc., A-Z
   e.g.
   Hawaii see UB358.H3
359.P5
   Philippines
359.P8
   Puerto Rico
Rehabilitation of the disabled
360
   General works
   By region or country
   United States
363
   General works
364.A-.W
   By state, A-W
364.5.A-Z
   By city, A-Z
365.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
366.A-Z
   By occupation, A-Z
Medical care
368
   General works
   By region or country
369
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
369.5.A-Z
   United States
Military pensions, bounties, etc. War risk insurance
370
   General works
   By region or country
   United States
373
   General works
373.5
   Confederate States
374.A-.W
   By state, A-W
375.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Soldiers' and sailors' homes
   Cf. VB290+ Sailors' homes
380
   General works
   By region or country
   United States
382
   General works
Soldiers' and sailors' homes
By region or country
United States -- Continued
National Home
Discontinued in July, 1930, joined with the Veterans' Bureau and the Bureau of Pensions to form the Veterans' Administration

383.A1-.A49 Documents
383.A5 General works. By author
383.A6-Z Branches, A-Z
e.g.
383.B3 Bath, Bath, N.Y.
383.C3 Central, Dayton, Ohio
383.E2 Eastern, Togus, Maine
383.2 Army Distaff Hall, Washington (D.C.)
383.5 Confederate soldiers' (and sailors') homes
383.5.A1-.A5 Documents
383.5.A6-Z General works
State soldiers' (and sailors') homes
384.A2 General works
384.A3-.W By state, A-W
e.g.
384.D5 Washington, D.C. Soldiers Home
385.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Military reservations, cemeteries, etc.

390 General works
By region or country
United States

393 General works
393.5 Confederate States
394.A-.W By state, A-W
395.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
397 Markers for soldiers' graves
Provision for soldiers' dependents: families, widows, and orphans
Cf. UB370+ Pensions, bounties, etc.
Cf. UB383.2 Army Distaff Hall (Washington, D.C.)

400 General works
By region or country
United States

403 General works
403.5 Confederate States
404.A-.W By state, A-W
405.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Warrant officers. Noncommissioned officers, etc.

407 General works
Warrant officers. Noncommissioned officers, etc. -- Continued

By region or country

United States

408
General works. Armed forces

408.5
Army

409.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Officers
Including appointments, promotions, retirements, etc.
For examinations, see U408.5 U513, etc.

410
General works

By region or country

United States
Documents

412.A1-.A2
Serial

412.A4
Special. By date

412.A5-Z
Individual cases, A-Z

412.W8
Wood, Leonard

413
General works

414
Militia and volunteers

414.5
Confederate States

415.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Minorities, women, etc., in armed forces
Cf. VB320+ Minorities, women, etc., in navies

416
General works

By region or country

United States

417
General works

418.A-Z
Individual groups, A-Z

418.A47
African Americans

418.A74
Asian Americans

(418.B69)
Boys
see UB418.C45

418.C45
Children. Boys

418.G38
Gays

418.H57
Hispanic Americans

418.N46
Indians see E98.M5

Neopagans

418.T72
Transgender people

418.W65
Women
Cf. UB383.2 Army Distaff Hall (Washington, D.C.)

419.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Furloughs

420
General works

By region or country

United States

423
General works
Furloughs
By region or country
United States -- Continued
423.5 Confederate States
424.A-.W By state, A-W
425.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Rewards, brevets, decorations, medals, etc.
Cf. UC530+ Badges, insignia, etc. (Clothing and equipment of soldiers)
430 General works
By region or country
Including individual rewards, brevets, decorations, medals, etc.
United States
For United States societies of medal winners see E181
433 General works
433.5 Confederate States
434.A-.W By state, A-W
435.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  e.g.
435.G8 Great Britain
Retired military personnel
Including employment, retirement privileges, etc.
Cf. UB356+ Veterans
440 General works
By region or country
United States
  Cf. UB383.2 Army Distaff Hall (Washington, D.C.)
443 General works
444.A-.W By state, A-W
445.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Medical care
448 General works
By region or country
449 United States
449.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
(461-736) Military law (General)
  see class K
(770-775) Civil law relating to the military
  see class K
Military crimes and offenses
780 General works
By region or country
783 United States
785.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
787 Mutiny
788 Desertion
Military crimes and offenses -- Continued

789
Other special
  e.g. Looting, evasion of service
  Cf. RA1146 Malingering
  Cf. UB341+ Conscientious objectors

Military discipline

790
General works
  By region or country

793
United States

795.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Prisons and prisoners
  Including prisoners of war

800
General works
  By region or country

803
United States

805.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Corporal punishment. Flogging

810
General works
  By region or country

813
United States

815.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Military police. Gendarmes

820
General works

825.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z

Martial law
  see class K

(830-835)
  Provost marshals
  see class K

(840-845)
  Judiciary. Administration of military justice
  see class K

(850-857)
  Courts-martial
  see class K

(860-867)
  Courts of inquiry
  see class K

(870-875)
  Military commissions
  see class K

(880)
  Courts of honor. Dueling
  see class K

(890)
  Procedure. Appeals
  see class K

(900)
  Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
  see class K
Maintenance and transportation

10 General works
12 General special
15 Requisitions (Military)
Organization of the service
By region or country
United States
20 General works
23 By period
e.g. 1861-1865
For Confederate States, see UC85+

Quartermaster's Department
30 Regular reports and other serials
31 Regulations
(31.5) Laws relating to Quartermaster Corps
see KF7335.Q2
32 Manuals
33 Special reports
34 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Including history, organization, etc.

Subsistence Department
40 Regular reports
41 Regulations
42 Manuals
43 Special reports
44 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Including history, organization, etc.

Construction Division
Military construction operations
46 General works. Armed Forces
Cf. UC400+ Barracks, quarters, camps
Cf. UG1+ Military engineering
Cf. VC420+ Naval barracks, quarters, housing
Cf. VG590+ Civil engineering (Navy)

47 Real estate service
Militia quartermasters
50 General works
51.A.-W By state, A-W

Militia subsistence departments
61 General works
62.A.-W By state, A-W

Paymaster's Department
70 Regular reports of paymaster
71 Regulations
72 Manuals
73 Special reports on the department
Pay, allowances, etc.
Organization of the service
By region or country
United States
Paymaster's Department
Pay, allowances, etc. -- Continued
74.A1-.A4 Documents
74.A4 Special. By date
74.A5-Z General works
75 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Including history, organization, etc.
Militia pay
80 General works
81.A-.W By state, A-W
Confederate States
85 Quartermaster's Department. Manuals, regulations, etc.
86 Supplies and transports
87 Pay and allowances
88 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Other regions or countries
Canada
Cf. UC260+ Supplies and stores
90 Supply and transportation departments
91 Pay and allowances
92 Militia
93.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
94-97 Mexico (Table U3)
Central America
98 General works
99.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
104 General works
105.A-Z By island, A-Z
South America
106 General works
107-110 Argentina (Table U3)
111-114 Bolivia (Table U3)
115-118 Brazil (Table U3)
119-122 Chile (Table U3)
123-126 Colombia (Table U3)
127-130 Ecuador (Table U3)
131 Guyanas
132 Suriname. Dutch Guiana
133 French Guiana
139-142 Paraguay (Table U3)
143-146 Peru (Table U3)
147-150 Uruguay (Table U3)
151-154 Venezuela (Table U3)
Organization of the service
By region or country

Other regions or countries -- Continued

Europe

158 General works
164-167 Austria (Table U3)
168-171 Belgium (Table U3)
172-175 Denmark (Table U3)
176-179 France (Table U3)
180-183 Germany (Table U3)

-- Including West Germany

183.51-.54 East Germany (Table U3)
184-187 Great Britain (Table U3)
188-191 Greece (Table U3)
192-195 Netherlands (Table U3)
196-199 Italy (Table U3)
200-203 Norway (Table U3)
204-207 Portugal (Table U3)
208-211 Russia, Soviet Union (Table U3)
212-215 Spain (Table U3)
216-219 Sweden (Table U3)
220-223 Switzerland (Table U3)
224-227 Turkey (Table U3)

Balkan States

228 Bulgaria
230 Romania
231 Yugoslavia

233.A-Z Other European regions or countries, A-Z

Asia

234 General works
235 China
238 India
241 Japan

245.A-Z Other Asian regions or countries, A-Z

Africa

247 General works
250 Egypt

253.A-Z Other African regions or countries, A-Z

Australia

255 General works
255.2 Pay and allowances
256.A-Z By state or territory, A-Z

256.5 New Zealand

Pacific islands

257 General works

258.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
Supplies and stores
Including specifications, procurement, warehousing, disposal of surplus property, etc.
Cf. HF5482.5 Army-Navy stores. Military surplus stores

260
General works
By region or country
United States

263
General works
264.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
265.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

267
Contracts
Cf. HD3860+ Public contracts

Transportation
Cf. UC680+ Transportation of horses
Cf. UH500+ Transportation of the sick and wounded
Cf. UH570 Transportation of the dead

270
General works
By region or country
United States

273
General works
274.A-Z
Confederate States see UC86
By region or state, A-Z
275.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

277
Packing and shipment of goods
Train troops
280
General works
By region or country
United States

283
General works
284.A-Z
Confederate States see UC86
By region or state, A-Z
285.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Wagon trains. Sled trains
Including harness, etc.

290
General works
By region or country
United States

293
General works
294.A-Z
Confederate States see UC86
By region or state, A-Z
295.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Pack trains
300
General works
By region or country
United States

303
General works
Confederate States see UC86
Transportation

Pack trains
By region or country
United States -- Continued

304.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z

305.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Railroads

310
General works
By region or country
United States

313
General works
Confederate States see UC86

314.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z

315.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Waterways. Troopships. Transports
Cf. U205 Stream crossing (General)
Cf. UD317 Stream crossing (Infantry)
Cf. UE320 Stream crossing (Cavalry and armor)
Cf. UF320 Stream crossing (Artillery)
Cf. UG335 Stream crossing (Military engineering)

320
General works
By region or country
United States

323
General works
Confederate States see UC86

324.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z

325.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Air transportation

330
General works
By region or country
United States

333
General works
Confederate States see UC86

334.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z

335.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Mechanical transportation. Motor transportation, traction engines, etc.
Cf. UF390 Motor transportation of artillery

340
General works
By region or country
United States

343
General works
Confederate States see UC86

344.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z

345.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

347
Motorcycles

349
Coolies
Transportation -- Continued

Camels, elephants, etc.

Dogs
   Cf. UH100 Use of dogs in war

Skates, snowshoes, etc.
Barracks. Quarters. Camps

General works
By region or country
   United States
   General works
   Confederate States see UC86

By region or state, A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Billeting

House furnishings, etc.

Fuel, light, etc.

Fires and fire prevention

Sewers. Latrines

Laundries. Laundering

Clothing and equipment

General works
By region or country
   United States
   General works
   Confederate States see UC86

By region or state, A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Uniforms

General works
By region or country
   United States
   General works
   Confederate States

By region or state, A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Buttons

Shoulder straps

Belts and belt buckles

Shoes. Leggings. Footwear. Gloves

General works
By region or country
   United States
   General works
   Confederate States see UC86

By region or state, A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Headgear
Clothing and equipment
Headgear -- Continued

500  General works
By region or country
United States

503  General works
Confederate States see UC86

504.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z

505.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

510  Tailors. Tailoring
Equipment

520  General works
By region or country
United States

523  General works
Confederate States see UC86

524.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z

525.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

529.A-Z  Special, A-Z
529.C2  Canteens
529.C4  Clothing cases
529.H64  Holsters
529.K6  Knapsacks
529.L8  Luggage

Badges, insignia, etc.
Cf. UB430+ Decorations, etc.

530  General works
By region or country
United States

533  General works
Confederate States see UC86

534.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z

535.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Equipage. Field kits

540  General works
By region or country
United States

543  General works
Confederate States see UC86

544.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z

545.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Bedding. Field bunks

550  General works
By region or country
United States

553  General works
Confederate States see UC86
 Equipage. Field kits
   Bedding. Field bunks
      By region or country
         United States -- Continued
         By region or state, A-Z
         Other regions or countries, A-Z

 Tentage
  570
   General works
      By region or country
         United States

  573
   General works
      Confederate States see UC86
      By region or state, A-Z
      Other regions or countries, A-Z

 Tent drills
  580
   General works
      By region or country
         United States

  583
   General works
      Confederate States see UC86
      By region or state, A-Z
      Other regions or countries, A-Z

 Standards. Colors. Flags
   Cf. U360+ Colors, color guards (Ceremonies)
  590
   General works
      By region or country
         United States

  593
   General works
      Confederate States see UC86
      By region or state, A-Z
      Other regions or countries, A-Z

 Horses. Mules. Remount service
   Cf. UE460+ Cavalry
   Cf. UF370 Artillery
  600
   General works
      By region or country
         United States

  603
   General works
      Confederate States
  603.5
      By region or state, A-Z
  604.A-Z
      Other regions or countries, A-Z
  605.A-Z
   Officers' horses
  610
   Horse breeding. Mule breeding
   Farriery
      Including general works on the care of the horse and its
      equipment
  630
   General works
Horses. Mules. Remount service
    Farriery -- Continued
    By region or country
    United States
633 General works
633.5 Confederate States
634.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
635.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Horseshoeing
    Cf. SF907+ Veterinary medicine
640 General works
    By region or country
    United States
643 General works
643.5 Confederate States
644.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
645.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Blacksmithing, field forges, etc.
650 General works
    By region or country
    United States
653 General works
653.5 Confederate States
654.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
655.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Forage
660 General works
    By region or country
    United States
663 General works
663.5 Confederate States
664.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
665.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Saddlery
670 Stables. Tents for horses
Transportation of horses
    General, and railway
680 General works
    By region or country
    United States
683 General works
683.5 Confederate States
684.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
685.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

On ships
690 General works
    By region or country
Horses. Mules. Remount service
Transportation for horses
  On ships
    By region or country -- Continued
      United States
  693
    General works
  693.5
    Confederate States
  694.A-Z
    By region or state, A-Z
  695.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z

Subsistence
  Cf. HD9000+ Food products (Economic history)
  700
    General works
      By region or country
        United States
  703
    General works
  703.5
    Confederate States
  704.A-Z
    By region or state, A-Z
  705.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z

Rations
  710
    General works
      By region or country
        United States
  713
    General works
  713.5
    Confederate States
  714.A-Z
    By region or state, A-Z
  715.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z

Cooking. Messing
  Cf. UH487+ Hospital cooking
  720
    General works
      By region or country
        United States
  723
    General works
  723.5
    Confederate States
  724.A-Z
    By region or state, A-Z
  725.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z

Bakeries. Field ovens
  730
    General works
      By region or country
        United States
  733
    General works
  733.5
    Confederate States
  734.A-Z
    By region or state, A-Z
  735.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z

Officers' clubs and messes
  740
    General works
      By region or country
        United States
Subsistence
  Officers’ clubs and messes
    By region or country
      United States -- Continued
  743
    General works
  743.5
    Confederate States
  744.A-Z
    By region or state, A-Z
  745.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z

Post exchanges. Canteens
  750
    General works
      By region or country
        United States
        Confederate States
  753
    By region or state, A-Z
      Including regimental institutes
  754.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z
      Including regimental institutes

  760
    Refrigerators
  770
    Slaughterhouses
  780
    Water supply
Infantry

Including works on tactics, regulations, etc.
For histories and reports of special organizations see UA10+

1 Periodicals. Societies
7 Collections. Collected works
10 Organizations (General)
15 History
   Including situation in several countries
21-124 By region or country (Table U2)
   Add country number in table to UD0

General works
144 Early through 1800
145 1801-

Manuals
   Cf. U110+ Handbooks for soldiers
150 General works
   By region or country
      United States
153 General works
153.5 Confederate States
154.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
155.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
   Cf. U169 Drill manuals (all arms)
157 General works
   By region or country
      United States
160 General works
160.5 Confederate States
161 United States militia
161.5 G.A.R. tactics
162.A-Z By region or state, A-Z

Canada
163 General works
164 Militia
165.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Mexico
166 General works
167 Militia
168.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Central America
169 General works
170.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

West Indies
172 General works
173.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
By region or country
South America -- Continued

175
General works
Argentina

176
General works

177
Militia

178.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Bolivia

179
General works

180
Militia

181.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Brazil

182
General works

183
Militia

184.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Chile

185
General works

186
Militia

187.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Colombia

188
General works

189
Militia

190.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Ecuador

191
General works

192
Militia

193.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Guyana

195
Suriname

197
French Guiana

Paraguay

200
General works

201
Militia

202.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Peru

203
General works

204
Militia

205.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Uruguay

206
General works

207
Militia

208.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Venezuela

209
General works

210
Militia

211.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
By region or country -- Continued

Europe

215
General works
219
Austria
220
General works
221.A-Z
Militia
By region or province, A-Z

Belgium
222
General works
223
Militia
224.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Denmark
225
General works
226
Militia
227.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

France
228
General works
229
Militia
230.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Germany

231
General works
232
Militia
233.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

East Germany
233.5
General works
233.52
Militia
233.53.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Great Britain
234
General works
235
Militia
236.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Greece
237
General works
238
Militia
239.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Netherlands
240
General works
241
Militia
242.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Italy
243
General works
244
Militia
245.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Norway
246
General works

72
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
By region or country

Europe

Norway -- Continued

247 Militia

248.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Portugal

249 General works

250 Militia

251.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Soviet Union

252 General works

253 Militia

254.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Spain

255 General works

256 Militia

257.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Sweden

258 General works

259 Militia

260.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Switzerland

261 General works

262 Militia

263.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Turkey

264 General works

265 Militia

266.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

269.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z

269.P7 Poland

269.R8 Romania

269.Y8 Yugoslavia

Asia

270 General works

China

271 General works

272 Militia

273.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

India

274 General works

275 Militia

276.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Japan

277 General works

278 Militia

73
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations

By region or country

Asia
279.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
280.A-Z  Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa
285  General works
286  Egypt
287  Militia
288.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z

Australia
295  General works
296  Militia
297.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
298  New Zealand
300  Pacific islands
302.A-Z  By island or group of islands, A-Z

Marching. Guides
310  General works
313  United States
313.5  Confederate States
314.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
315.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
317  Stream crossing

Manual of arms
320  General works
323  United States
323.5  Confederate States
324.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
325.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Firing. Military sharpshooting
Cf. GV1151+ Shooting (Sports)
330  General works
333  United States
333.5  Confederate States
334.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
335.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Bayonet drill

340
   General works
   By region or country
   United States

343
   General works
343.5
   Confederate States
344.A-Z
   By region or state, A-Z
345.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Equipment

370
   General works
   By region or country
   United States

373
   General works
373.5
   Confederate States
374.A-Z
   By region or state, A-Z
375.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Small arms

Cf. TS535+ Gunsmithing
Cf. UF530+ Ordnance and small arms

380
   General works
382
   Small arms inspection
   By region or country
   United States

383
   General works
383.5
   Confederate States
384.A-Z
   By region or state, A-Z
385.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Ammunition see UF700

Rifles. Carbines. Muskets

390
   General works
394
   Sniper rifles
395.A-Z
   Special makes or models, A-Z
395.A16
   Ak-47 rifle
395.A75
   Arisaka rifles
395.B23
   Bagladeriffel
395.B3
   Belgian army carbine (1889 model)
395.E8
   Espingole
395.F16
   FAL automatic rifle
395.G4
   Garand
395.H46
   Henry
395.K9
   Krag
395.M17
   M1 carbine
395.M19
   M14
395.M2
   M-16
395.M24
   M24 sniper weapon system
395.M26
   M-4 carbine
395.M3
   Mauser
Small arms
Rifles. Carbines. Muskets
Special, A-Z -- Continued
395.M67 Mosin-Nagant rifles
395.R45 Remington-Lee
395.R57 Rock Island
395.R6 Ross rifle
395.R9 Rytterkarabin
395.S3 Sharps
395.S37 Simonov carbine
395.S5 Snider
395.S8 Springfield
395.U6 United States magazine rifle
395.W3 Ward-Burton
395.W33 Warner carbines
395.W7 Winchester
396 Shotguns
400 Bayonets
Pistols. Revolvers
410 General works
By region or country
United States
413 General works
413.5 Confederate States
414.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
415.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Swords, sabers, etc.
420 General works
By region or country
United States
423 General works
423.5 Confederate States
424.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
425.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
430 Militia. Reserves. Volunteer Rifle Corps
For history and reports of individual organizations see UA653
Cf. UA13 General militia organization
Field service
440 General works
By region or country
United States
443 General works
443.5 Confederate States
444.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
445.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Mounted infantry
Mounted infantry -- Continued
450 General works
By region or country
United States
453 General works
453.5 Confederate States
454.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
455.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Mountain troops. Mountain warfare
Cf. UF440+ Mountain artillery
460 General works
By region or country
United States
463 General works
463.5 Confederate States
464.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
465.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Ski troops
470 General works
By region or country
United States
473 General works
473.5 Confederate States
474.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
475.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Airborne troops. Parachute troops
For transportation by air see UC330+
480 General works
By region or country
United States
483 General works
483.5 Confederate States
484.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
485.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Airmobile operations
490 General works
By region or country
United States
493 General works
493.5 Confederate States
494.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
495.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Cavalry. Armor
Including horse cavalry, armored cavalry, mechanized cavalry
Class here works on tactics, regulations, etc.
For histories and reports of special organizations see UA10+

1 Periodicals. Societies
7 Collections
10 Organization of cavalry (General)
15 History
  Including history of several countries
21-124 By region or country (Table U2)
  Add country number in table to UE0

Horse cavalry
  General works
144 Early through 1800
145 1801-
147 Armor. Armored cavalry. Mechanized cavalry
  Cf. UG446.5 Tanks, armored cars, etc.
149 Addresses, essays, lectures
  Manuals
150 General works
  By region or country
    United States
153 General works
153.5 Confederate States
154.A-.W States, A-W
155.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
Horse cavalry
157 General works
158 Cavalry with artillery
  Cf. UF410 Horse artillery
159 Armor. Armored cavalry. Mechanized cavalry
  By region or country
    United States
160 General works
160.5 Confederate States
161 United States militia
161.5 G.A.R. tactics
162.A-Z By region or state, A-Z

Canada
163 General works
164 Militia
165.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Mexico
166 General works
167 Militia
168.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
By region or country -- Continued

Central America
169
General works
170.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z

West Indies
172
General works
173.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America
175
General works
Argentina
176
General works
177
Militia
178.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Bolivia
179
General works
180
Militia
181.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Brazil
182
General works
183
Militia
184.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Chile
185
General works
186
Militia
187.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Colombia
188
General works
189
Militia
190.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Ecuador
191
General works
192
Militia
193.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Guyana
195
Suriname
196
French Guiana
197
Paraguay
200
General works
201
Militia
202.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Peru
203
General works
204
Militia
205.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Uruguay
206
General works
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
By region or country
South America
207 Uruguay -- Continued
  Militia
208.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Venezuela
209 General works
210 Militia
211.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Europe
215 General works
  Austria
219 General works
220 Militia
221.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Belgium
222 General works
223 Militia
224.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Denmark
225 General works
226 Militia
227.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
France
228 General works
229 Militia
230.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Germany
  Including West Germany
231 General works
232 Militia
233.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
  East Germany
233.5 General works
233.52 Militia
233.53.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Great Britain
234 General works
235 Militia
236.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Greece
237 General works
238 Militia
239.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Netherlands
240 General works
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
By region or country

Europe

Netherlands -- Continued

241
Militia
242.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Italy

243
General works
244
Militia
245.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Norway

246
General works
247
Militia
248.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Portugal

249
General works
250
Militia
251.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Soviet Union

252
General works
253
Militia
254.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Spain

255
General works
256
Militia
257.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Sweden

258
General works
259
Militia
260.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Switzerland

261
General works
262
Militia
263.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Turkey

264
General works
265
Militia
266.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
269.A-Z
Other European countries, A-Z
269.P7
Poland
269.R8
Romania
269.Y8
Yugoslavia

Asia

270
General works
China
271
General works
272
Militia
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
By region or country
Asia

273.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

China -- Continued

274
General works

275
Militia

276.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Japan

277
General works

278
Militia

279.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

280.A-Z
Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa

285
General works

Egypt

286
General works

287
Militia

288.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

292.A-Z
Other African countries, A-Z

Australia

295
General works

296
Militia

297.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

298
New Zealand

Pacific islands

300
General works

302.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z

320
Stream crossing

350
Cavalry outposts

360
Cavalry reconnaissance

Field service

370
General works

By region or country

United States

373
General works

373.5
Confederate States

374.A-.W
States, A-W

375.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Firing instructions

400
General works

By region or country

United States

403
General works

403.5
Confederate States

404.A-.W
States, A-W
Firing instructions
By region or country
405.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Cavalry sword exercises
Cf. U860+ Fencing, sword and broadsword exercises
420
   General works
   By region or country
   United States
423
   General works
423.5
   Confederate States
424.A-.W
   States, A-W
425.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Training camps
430
   General works
   By region or country
   United States
433
   General works
433.5
   Confederate States
434.A-.W
   States, A-W
435.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Equipment. Uniforms
440
   General works
   By region or country
   United States
443
   General works
443.5
   Confederate States
444.A-.W
   States, A-W
445.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Horses
Cf. UC600+ Maintenance and transportation
460
   General works
   Equitation. Training
470
   General works
   By region or country
   United States
473
   General works
473.5
   Confederate States
474.A-.W
   States, A-W
475.A-.W
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

490
   Cavalry pioneer service

500
   Camelry. Camel troops
   Cf. UF420 Camel batteries
Artillery

Class here works on tactics, regulations, etc.
For histories and reports of special organizations see UA10+

1 Periodicals. Societies
Museums. Exhibitions

6.A1 General works

6.A2-Z By region or country, A-Z

7 Collections. Collected works

9 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

10 Organization (General)

15 History (General)
Including situation in several countries

21-124 By region or country (Table U2)
Add country number in table to UF0

(130-135) Laws relating to ordnance departments
see class K

General works

144 Early through 1800

145 1801-

148 Problems, exercises, etc.

Manuals

150 General works
By region or country
United States

153 General works

153.5 Confederate States

154.A-W States, A-W

155.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations

157 General works
By region or country
United States

160 General works

160.5 Confederate States

161 United States militia

161.5 G.A.R. tactics

162.A-Z By region or state, A-Z

Canada

163 General works

164 Militia

164.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Mexico

166 General works

167 Militia

168.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Central America

169 General works
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations

By region or country

Central America -- Continued

170.A-Z
   By region or country, A-Z

West Indies

172
   General works

173.A-Z
   By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America

175
   General works
   Argentina
   176
      General works
   177
      Militia
   178.A-Z
      By region or province, A-Z

Bolivia

179
   General works

180
   Militia

181.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z

Brazil

182
   General works

183
   Militia

184.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z

Chile

185
   General works

186
   Militia

187.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z

Colombia

188
   General works

189
   Militia

190.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z

Ecuador

191
   General works

192
   Militia

193.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z

Guyana

195
   Suriname

196
   French Guiana

Paraguay

200
   General works

201
   Militia

202.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z

Peru

203
   General works

204
   Militia

205.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z

Uruguay

206
   General works

207
   Militia
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
By region or country

South America

Uruguay -- Continued

208.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
Venezuela

209  General works
210  Militia
211.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z

Europe

215  General works
Austria

219  General works
220  Militia
221.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z

Belgium

222  General works
223  Militia
224.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z

Denmark

225  General works
226  Militia
227.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z

France

228  General works
229  Militia
230.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z

Germany

Including West Germany

231  General works
232  Militia
233.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
East Germany

233.5  General works
233.52  Militia
233.53.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z

Great Britain

234  General works
235  Militia
236.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z

Greece

237  General works
238  Militia
239.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z

Netherlands

240  General works
241  Militia

86
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
By region or country

Europe
   Greece
      242.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
   Italy
      243  General works
      244  Militia
      245.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z

Norway
   246  General works
   247  Militia
      248.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z

Portugal
   249  General works
   250  Militia
      251.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z

Soviet Union
   252  General works
   253  Militia
      254.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z

Spain
   255  General works
   256  Militia
      257.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z

Sweden
   258  General works
   259  Militia
      260.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z

Switzerland
   261  General works
   262  Militia
      263.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z

Turkey
   264  General works
   265  Militia
      266.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z

   269.A-Z  Other European countries, A-Z
            e.g.
      269.P7  Poland
      269.R8  Romania
      269.Y8  Yugoslavia

Asia
   270  General works
   China
      271  General works
      272  Militia
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
By region or country

Asia

China -- Continued

273.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

India

274
General works

275
Militia

276.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Japan

277
General works

278
Militia

279.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

280.A-Z
Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa

285
General works

Egypt

286
General works

287
Militia

288.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

292.A-Z
Other African countries, A-Z

Australia

295
General works

296
Militia

297.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

298
New Zealand

Pacific islands

300
General works

302.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z

320
Stream crossing

Target practice

340
General works
By region or country

United States

343
General works

343.5
Confederate States

344.A-.W
States, A-W

345.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Field service

350
General works
By region or country

United States

353
General works

353.5
Confederate States

354.A-.W
States, A-W

355.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
356  Artillery reserves and militia
       For history and reports of individual organizations, see UA56
       UA657+ etc.

360  Equipment, harness, etc

363  General works
       By region or country
       United States

363.5  Confederate States

364.A-.W  States, A-W

365.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

370  Horses
       Cf. UC600+ Maintenance and transportation

380  Wagons, carts, etc.
       Cf. UF640+ Gun carriages, etc.

383  General works
       By region or country
       United States

383.5  Confederate States

384.A-.W  States, A-W

385.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

390  Motor transportation

400  Field artillery
       For target practice see UF340+

410  Horse artillery
       Cf. UE158 Cavalry with artillery

420  Camel batteries

430  Elephant batteries

440  Mountain artillery
       Including use of artillery in mountains

443  Seacoast artillery

450  General works
Seacoast artillery -- Continued
  By region or country
  United States
  Cf. U428.S8 School of Submarine Defense, Fort Totten, N.Y.
453
  General works
453.5
  Confederate States
454.A-.W
  States, A-W
455.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Siege artillery
460
  General works
  By region or country
  United States
463
  General works
463.5
  Confederate States
464.A-.W
  States, A-W
465.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Howitzer artillery. Mortar batteries
470
  General works
  By region or country
  United States
473
  General works
473.5
  Confederate States
474.A-.W
  States, A-W
475.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Garrison artillery. Fortress artillery
480
  General works
  By region or country
  United States
483
  General works
483.5
  Confederate States
484.A-.W
  States, A-W
485.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Railway artillery
490
  General works
  By region or country
  United States
493
  General works
493.5
  Confederate States
494.A-.W
  States, A-W
495.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Weapons systems
500
  General works
  By region or country
  United States
503
  General works
503.5
  Confederate States
Weapons systems
By region or country
United States -- Continued
504.A-.W States, A-W
505.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Precision guided munitions
510 General works
By region or country
United States
513 General works
514.A-.W States, A-W
515.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Ordnance and small arms
Cf. UD380+ Infantry small arms
520 General works
By region or country
United States
523 General works
523.5 Confederate States
524.A-.W States, A-W
525.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Research
526 General works
By region or country
United States
526.3
526.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
527 Study and teaching
Manufacture
Including reports of ordnance factories
530 General works
By region or country
United States
533 General works
533.5 Confederate States
534.A-.W States, A-W
535.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
537.A-Z By manufacturer, A-Z
Arsenals, magazines, armories, etc.
540 General works
By region or country
United States
543.A3 General works
543.A4-Z Individual arsenals. By place, A-Z
543.5 Confederate States
544.A-.W States, A-W
545.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Ordnance stores, accounts, etc.
Ordnance stores, accounts, etc. -- Continued

550  General works
   By region or country
      United States

553  General works
553.5  Confederate States
554.A-.W  States, A-W
555.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Ordnance material (Ordnance proper)

560  General works
561  General special
   Including matériel for accompaniment of infantry
   By region or country
      United States
         Gun handbooks
563.A4  By mm. or cm.
         Subarranged by date, e.g. UF563.A4 75 mm 1920
563.A5  By inches
         Subarranged by date, e.g. UF563.A5 4.5 in 1943
563.A6  By pounds
         Subarranged by date, e.g. UF563.A6 15 pr 1907
563.A7-.A8  By class
            Subarranged by date
            For guns of a specific caliber or weight, see UF563.A4, UF563.A5, UF563.A6
563.A7  Coast guns
563.A75  Mortars
563.A76  Railway gun matériel
563.A77  Trench warfare matériel
563.A8  Subcaliber guns
563.A9-Z  General works
565.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
   e.g.
      Great Britain gun handbooks
565.G7  By inches
         Arrange different editions by date
         Further subdivision is made by adding the following letters as needed: B.L. Breech loading; M.L. Muzzle loading; Q.F. Quick firing; H. Hotchkiss; N. Nordenfelt
         Guns of different marks have the numbers added in parentheses; thus for marks II to IV, add (2)-(4)
Ordnance material (Ordnance proper)
By region or country
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
      Great Britain gun handbooks -- Continued

565.G72
By pounds
   Arrange different editions by date
   Further subdivision is made by adding the following letters as needed: B.L. Breech loading; M.L. Muzzle loading; Q.F. Quick firing; H. Hotchkiss; N. Nordenfelt
   Guns of different marks have the numbers added in parentheses; thus for marks II to IV add (2)-(4)

Machine guns
620.A2
   General works
620.A3-Z
   Special types, A-Z
620.B6
   Browning
620.C6
   Colt
620.D4
   Degtiařev
620.G2
   Gardner and Nordenfelt
620.G6
   Gorčunov
620.H8
   Hotchkiss
620.L5
   Lewis
620.M4
   Maxim
620.M6
   MG-34
620.M7
   Mitrailleuse
620.N8
   Nordenfelt
620.O92
   Owen
620.R45
   Reising
620.S8
   Sten machine carbines
620.T5
   Thompson
620.U6
   United States automatic .30-inch (1904 and 1909 models)
620.U9
   Uzi
620.V4
   Vickers
625
   Antiaircraft guns
      Cf. UG730+ Air defenses
628
   Antitank weapons
630
   Other types of guns (not A-Z)
   Gun carriages, caissons, limbers, etc.
      Cf. UF380+ Wagons, carts, etc.

640
   General works
   By region or country
      United States
93
Ordnance material (Ordnance proper)

652
Self-propelled gun carriages. Tracklaying tractors, etc.

655
Railway gun cars
For gun cars of the United States see UF563.A76
For gun cars of special countries see UF565.A+

656
Recoilless rifles

660
Revolving cupolas, portable gun shelters, etc.
Firing instructions

670
General works
By region or country
United States

673
General works
673.5
Confederate States
674.A-.W
States, A-W
675.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

700
Ammunition
Cartridges

740
General works
By region or country
United States

743
General works
743.5
Confederate States
744.A-.W
States, A-W
745.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Projectiles

750
General works
By region or country
United States

753
General works
753.5
Confederate States
754.A-.W
States, A-W
755.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

760
Shrapnel, shells, etc.
765
Grenades. Grenade launchers
767
Projectiles for aircraft. Bombs, etc.

770
Bullets

780
Firing devices: Percussion caps, primers, etc.

Gunnery

800
General works
805
Aerial observations and artillery
810
Results of firing tests. Deviations, etc.
Ballistics. Velocities and motions of projectiles

820
General works
823
Interior ballistics
825
Exterior ballistics
830.A-Z
Ballistic instruments, A-Z
Ballistics. Velocities and motions of projectiles
Ballistic instruments, A-Z -- Continued

830.C4 Chronograph and chronoscope
830.C5 Clepsydra
830.G9 Gyroscopic instruments
840 Ballistic photography. Photochronograph
845 Telescopes and binoculars (Military)
848 Artillery instruments. Fire control, etc.
849 General works
Optics. Optical instruments and equipment
Range finders

850.A2 General works
850.A3-Z Special. By name, A-Z
850.A9 Azimuth instrument
850.D4 Depression range finder
850.L4 Le Boulengé télémètre
850.M2 Marindin range finder
850.M5 Mekometer
850.N8 Nolan range finder
850.R6 Rochon micrometer telescope
850.R7 Roksandié range finder
850.S6 Sound ranging instruments
850.T4 Telemeter
850.W3 Watkin range finder
850.W5 Weldon range finder
853 Position finders
854 Sights for firearms
855 Telescopic sights
856.A-Z Other artillery instruments, A-Z
857 Range tables
Military explosives and pyrotechnics
   Cf. TP270+ Explosives (General)
860 General works
870 Explosions, force of powders, etc.
   Including measurement of powder pressure in cannon
880 Rockets
   Cf. UG1310+ Guided missiles (Air Force)
890 Ordnance tests
   Cf. UG408+ Testing of iron and steel for land defenses
   Cf. V910+ Armor plate tests
   Cf. VF540 Naval ordnance tests
900 Resistance to projectiles
910 Bulletproof clothing and materials
Military engineering

1  Periodicals. Societies
5  Congresses
Museums. Exhibitions

6.A1  General works
6.A2-Z  By region or country, A-Z
          Under each country:
            .X  General works
            .X2A-.X2Z  Special. By city, A-Z

7  Collections. Collected works
15  History
          Including history of several countries
21-124  By region or country
21  America
          North America
22  General works
          United States
23  General works
23.5  Confederate States
24.A-.W  By state, A-W
25  Regiments of United States Army. By number
          Canada
26.A-.Z5  General works
26.Z6  Individual regiments. By number
27.A-Z  By state, province, etc., A-Z
27.5  Latin America (General)
          Mexico
28.A-.Z5  General works
28.Z6  Individual regiments. By number
29.A-Z  By state, province, etc., A-Z
          Central America
30  General works
31.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
          West Indies
32  General works
33.A-Z  By country or island, A-Z
          South America
34  General works
          Argentina
36.A-.Z5  General works
36.Z6  Individual regiments. By number
37.A-Z  By state, province, etc., A-Z
          Bolivia
38.A-.Z5  General works
38.Z6  Individual regiments. By number
39.A-Z  By state, province, etc., A-Z
          Brazil
By region or country
South America
Brazil -- Continued
41.A-Z5 General works
41.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
42.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
Chile
43.A-Z5 General works
43.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
44.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
Colombia
45.A-Z5 General works
45.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
46.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
Ecuador
47.A-Z5 General works
47.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
48.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
Guianas
49 General works
49.5 Suriname. Dutch Guiana
50 French Guiana
51 Paraguay
52 Peru
53 Uruguay
54 Venezuela
Europe
55 General works
Great Britain
57 General works
58 Special periods. By date
59 England and Wales
61 Scotland
63 Northern Ireland
64.A-Z Cities (or other special), A-Z
Austria
65.A-Z5 General works
65.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
66.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
Belgium
67.A-Z5 General works
67.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
68.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
Denmark
69.A-Z5 General works
69.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
70.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
By region or country
Europe -- Continued

France
71.A-Z5
General works
71.Z6
Individual regiments. By number
72.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z

Germany
73.A-Z5
General works
73.Z6
Individual regiments. By number
74.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z
74.5
East Germany

Greece
75.A-Z5
General works
75.Z6
Individual regiments. By number
76.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z
76.5
Ireland (Eire)

Netherlands
77.A-Z5
General works
77.Z6
Individual regiments. By number
78.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z

Italy
79.A-Z5
General works
79.Z6
Individual regiments. By number
80.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z

Norway
81.A-Z5
General works
81.Z6
Individual regiments. By number
82.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z

Portugal
83.A-Z5
General works
83.Z6
Individual regiments. By number
84.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z

Soviet Union
85.A-Z5
General works
85.Z6
Individual regiments. By number
86.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z
86.5
Scandinavia (General)

Spain
87.A-Z5
General works
87.Z6
Individual regiments. By number
88.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z

Sweden
89.A-Z5
General works
89.Z6
Individual regiments. By number
90.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z

Switzerland
By region or country

Europe
Switzerland -- Continued
91.A-Z5 General works
91.26 Individual regiments. By number
92.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
Turkey see UG111+
95.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z

Asia
99 General works
China
101.A-Z5 General works
101.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
102.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
India
103.A-Z5 General works
103.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
104.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
Japan
105.A-Z5 General works
105.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
106.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
Iran
107.A-Z5 General works
107.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
108.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia
109.A-Z5 General works
109.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
110.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
Turkey
111.A-Z5 General works
111.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
112.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
113.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa
115 General works
Egypt
117.A-Z5 General works
117.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
118.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Australia
121.A-Z5 General works
121.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
122.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
122.5 New Zealand
By region or country -- Continued

Pacific islands
123
General works
124.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z

Biography
127
Collective
For biography by region or country see UG21+
128.A-Z
Individual, A-Z

(130-135)
Laws relating to engineer corps
see class K

General works
144
Early through 1800
145
1801-
147
General special

Manuals
150
General works
By region or country
153
United States
155.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
156
Addresses, essays, lectures
157
Study and teaching

Tactics and regulations
By region or country
United States
160
General works
160.5
Confederate States
161
United States militia
161.5
G.A.R. tactics
162.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
Canada
163
General works
164
Militia
165.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Mexico
166
General works
167
Militia
168.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Central America
169
General works
170.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
172
General works
173.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America
175
General works
Argentina
176
General works
Tactics and regulations
   By region or country
South America
   Argentina -- Continued
   177 Militia
   178.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
   Bolivia
   179 General works
   180 Militia
   181.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
   Brazil
   182 General works
   183 Militia
   184.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
   Chile
   185 General works
   186 Militia
   187.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
   Colombia
   188 General works
   189 Militia
   190.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
   Ecuador
   191 General works
   192 Militia
   193.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
   195 Guyana
   196 Suriname
   197 French Guiana
   Paraguay
   200 General works
   201 Militia
   202.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
   Peru
   203 General works
   204 Militia
   205.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
   Uruguay
   206 General works
   207 Militia
   208.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
   Venezuela
   209 General works
   210 Militia
   211.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
   Europe
   215 General works
Tactics and regulations
By region or country
Europe -- Continued
Austria
219
General works
220
Militia
221.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Belgium
222
General works
223
Militia
224.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Denmark
225
General works
226
Militia
227.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
France
228
General works
229
Militia
230.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Germany
Including West Germany
231
General works
232
Militia
233.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
East Germany
233.5
General works
233.52
Militia
233.53.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Great Britain
234
General works
235
Militia
236.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Greece
237
General works
238
Militia
239.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Netherlands
240
General works
241
Militia
242.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Italy
243
General works
244
Militia
245.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Norway
246
General works
247
Militia
Tactics and regulations
By region or country

Europe
Norway -- Continued
248.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Portugal
249
General works
250
Militia
251.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Russia. Soviet Union
252
General works
253
Militia
254.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Spain
255
General works
256
Militia
257.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Sweden
258
General works
259
Militia
260.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Switzerland
261
General works
262
Militia
263.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Turkey
264
General works
265
Militia
266.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
269.A-Z
Other European countries, A-Z
e.g.
269.P7
Poland
269.R8
Romania
269.Y8
Yugoslavia

Asia
270
General works
China
271
General works
272
Militia
273.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
India
274
General works
275
Militia
276.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Japan
277
General works
278
Militia
Tactics and regulations
  By region or country
  Asia
    Japan -- Continued
  279.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
  280.A-Z  Other Asian countries, A-Z
  Africa
    285 General works
    Egypt
    286 General works
    287 Militia
    288.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
  Australia
    295 General works
    296 Militia
    297.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
    298 New Zealand
    Pacific islands
      300 General works
      302.A-Z  By island or group or islands, A-Z
  Maneuvers
    320 General works
    By region or country
    323 United States
    325.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
  Roads
    330  General works
    335 Bridges. Stream crossing
      Cf. TG418 Prefabricated bridges
      Cf. UC320+ Transportation
      Cf. UD317 Infantry
      Cf. UE320 Cavalry
      Cf. UF320 Artillery
    340 Tunnels
    343 Ice excavation. Ice tunnels, rooms, etc.
    345 Railroads. Armored trains
    350 Hydraulic engineering
      Including dams, canals, harbors, etc.
  Field engineering
    360 General works
    365 Castrametation. Camp-making
    370 Demolitions
    375 Obstacles
    380 Intrenching tools
    385 Ferrying
Field engineering -- Continued

390
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Including rigging, block and tackle, etc.
Cf. TJ1350+ Hoisting and conveying machinery

Fortification

General works
400 Early through 1800
401 1801-
403 Field fortification
Trenches and trench warfare see UG446
Permanent fortification
405 General works
405.15 Bunkers
405.2 City walls
Cf. NA493+ Military architecture
407 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Including wire entanglements
Iron and steel for land defenses
Including testing
408 General works
409.A-Z Special systems, A-Z
409.G8 Gruson's

Fortifications and defenses. By region or country
United States
410 General works
411.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
412.A-Z By place, A-Z
e.g.
412.K4 Key West
412.N3 Narragansett Bay
412.N5 New York (N.Y.)
412.P3 Panama Canal
412.S42 San Pedro (Calif.)

Other regions or countries
Canada
413 General works
414.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
415.A-Z By place, A-Z
Mexico
416 General works
417.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
418.A-Z By place, A-Z
Central America
419 General works
420.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
421.A-Z By place, A-Z
West Indies
Fortification
Fortifications and defenses. By region or country
Other regions or countries
   West Indies -- Continued
   422 General works
   423.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
   424.A-Z By place, A-Z
   South America
   425 General works
   426.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
   427.A-Z By place, A-Z
   Europe
   428 General works
   429.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
   430.A-Z By place, A-Z
   Asia
   431 General works
   432.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
   433.A-Z By place, A-Z
   Africa
   434 General works
   435.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
   436.A-Z By place, A-Z
   Australia
   437 General works
   438.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
   439.A-Z By place, A-Z
   New Zealand
   439.1 General works
   439.2.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
   439.3.A-Z By place, A-Z
   Pacific islands
   440 General works
   441.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
   442.A-Z By place, A-Z
Attack and defense. Siege warfare
   General works
   443 Early through 1788
   444 1789-
   446 Trenches and trench warfare
         Cf. UG403 Field fortification
   446.5 Tanks, armored cars, etc.
         Cf. UE157+ Armor tactics and maneuvers
   Chemical warfare. Gas and flame
   447 General works
   447.5.A-Z Special gases, A-Z
   447.5.M8 Mustard gas
Attack and defense. Siege warfare
  Chemical warfare. Gas and flame
    Special gases, A-Z -- Continued
  447.5.O74   Organophosphorus compounds
  447.5.P5    Phenylimido-phosgene
  447.6       Gas masks (Military use)
  447.65      Incendiary weapons
  447.7       Smoke screens. Smoke tactics
  447.8       Biological warfare. Bacterial warfare
  448         Coast defenses
    For coast defenses by place see UG410+
  449         Camouflage
    Cf. V215 Marine camouflage
  450         Military application of mechanical engineering
  455         Military metrology
  460         Military architecture and building
  465         Military geology
    General works
  465.3       Military geophysics
    General works
  465.5       Military seismology
    For seismic verification of arms control, including nuclear arms control see UA12.5
  467         Military meteorology
  468         Military hydrology
  469         Military surveying, topography, and mapping
    Cf. GA125 Topographic drawing
    Cf. GA151 Map reading
    Cf. TA501+ General surveying
    Cf. TR900+ Industrial reproduction
    Cf. UA985+ Military geography
  470         General works
    By region or country
  472         United States
    e.g. United States. Army Map Service
  473.A-Z     Other regions or countries, A-Z
  474         Military sketching
  475         Military surveillance
    Cf. UA12.5 Disarmament inspection and arms control and nuclear arms control verification
    Cf. UG1500+ Space surveillance
  476         Military photography
  478         Military aspects of automation
    Cf. V399 Automation in the naval sciences
  478.5       Military use of automatic checkout equipment
  479         Military uses of artificial intelligence
480  Military uses of electricity
   Cf. UG560+ Electricians
   Cf. UG590+ Military telegraphy and telephony
482  Military use of telemeter
485  Military use of electronics
486  Military use of lasers
486.5 Directed-energy weapons
487  Military use of infrared rays
488  Military uses of electrooptics and optoelectronics
489  Military use of information display systems
489.5 Military use of nanomaterials
490  Land mines. Mine fields. Mine countermeasures
   Cf. U428.S8 United States. School of Submarine Defense
Technical troops and other special corps
   Technical troops
      Including military artificers
500  General works
503  By region or country
      United States
504.A-.W  General works
505.A-Z  By state, A-W
505.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Sappers. Bridge troops
510  General works
513  By region or country
      United States
514.A-.W  General works
515.A-Z  By state, A-W
515.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Railroad troops
   Cf. UG345 Railroads. Armored trains
520  General works
523  By region or country
      United States
524.A-.W  General works
525.A-Z  By state, A-W
525.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Pioneer troops
530  General works
533  By region or country
      United States
534.A-.W  General works
535.A-Z  By state, A-W
535.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Technical troops and other special corps -- Continued

Mining and torpedo troops
   Cf. UG490 Land mines. Mine fields
   Cf. V856+ Submarine mines. Mine laying

550  General works
   By region or country
   United States

553  General works
554.A-.W  By state, A-W
555.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Electricians
   Cf. UG480 Military uses of electricity
   Cf. UG590+ Military telegraphy and telephony

560  General works
   By region or country
   United States

563  General works
564.A-.W  By state, A-W
565.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Military signaling
   Signal troops. Signal corps, etc.

570  General works
   By region or country
   United States

573  General works
574.A-.W  By state, A-W
575.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

580  General works on military signaling
582.A-Z  Special systems, A-Z
582.D6  Disc signaling
582.H2  Hand signaling
582.H4  Heligraph
582.P4  Panel signaling
582.S4  Semaphores
582.S68  Sound signaling
582.V5  Visual signaling

Military telegraphy and telephony
   Including general telecommunication and wiring
   Cf. UA980 Telegraphic connections

590  General works
   By region or country
   United States

593  General works
594.A-.W  By state, A-W
595.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Military telegraphy and telegraph troops

600  General works
Military telegraphy and telephony
Military telegraphy and telegraph troops -- Continued
  By region or country
    United States
603  General works
604.A-.W  By state, A-W
605.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
607  Submarine cables
Military telephony
610  General works
  By region or country
610.5.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Military radio
  Cf. VG76+ Naval wireless, radio
611  General works
  By region or country
611.3  United States
611.5.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Military radar
  Cf. UG1420+ Military aeronautics
612  General works
  By region or country
612.3  United States
612.5.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Military television
613  General works
  By region or country
613.3  United States
613.5.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Military electric lighting
  Including searchlights
614  General works
  By region or country
614.3  United States
614.5.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Military motor vehicles
  For motor transportation see UC340+
615  General works
  By region or country
    United States
618  General works
619.A-.W  By state, A-W
620.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Air forces. Air warfare
Cf. KF7405+ Law of the United States
Cf. TL500+ Aeronautics (Technology)
Cf. U263 Atomic warfare
Cf. UA926+ Civil defense
Cf. UC330+ Air transportation
Cf. UF767 Bombs
Cf. VG90+ Naval aviation

622
Periodicals. Societies

623
Congresses

623.3.A1
Museums. Exhibitions
General works

623.3.A2-Z
By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
.x
General works
.x2A-.x2Z
Special. By city, A-Z

624
Collected works (nonserial)
History
For specific wars, see classes D-F

625
General works
By country see UG633+
Biography
Cf. TL539+ Aeronautics

626
Collective
626.2.A-Z
Individual, A-Z

627
Addresses, essays, lectures

628
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

630
General works

631
Juvenile works

632
General special
Including international cooperation, psychological aspects
Military air shows. Air tattoos. Military aeronautical
competitions
632.2
General works

632.3.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
Soldiers’ or airmens’ handbooks

632.4
General works
United States

632.43
General works

632.44.A-.W
By state, A-W

632.45.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

By region or country
United States

633
General works

633.2
Air Force expenditures and budgets. Accounting

634.A-.W
By state, A-W
Air bases and airfields
By region or country
United States
   Air bases and airfields -- Continued
634.49  General works
634.5.A-Z  Special. By name, A-Z
635.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
   Under each country:
      .x  General works
      .x2A-.x2Z  Air bases and airfields. By name, A-Z

Education and training
   Including flight training
   Cf. TL710+ Aeronautics
637  General works
   By region or country
   United States
638  General works
638.3.A-.W  By state, A-W
   (638.5.A1)  Act of incorporation
      see KF7273+
   Administration
638.5.C3  Regulations
638.5.C4  General orders
638.5.C5  Conduct grades
638.5.C7  Circulars
638.5.C8  Memoranda
638.5.E1  Annual report of Superintendent
638.5.E3  Annual report of Inspectors
638.5.E4  Annual report of Board of Visitors
638.5.E45  Special reports, hearings, etc., of Board of Visitors
638.5.E5  General congressional documents. By date
638.5.E9  Documents relating to hazing. By date
638.5.F3  Commencement orations
638.5.F5  Miscellaneous addresses and speeches
638.5.F7  Other documents, reports, etc.
      Including semiofficial material
638.5.F8  Special days and events. By date
638.5.G3  Information for graduates
638.5.H2  Rosters of officers, etc. (United States Air Force)
   Registers
638.5.H3  Official annual
638.5.H4  Other official. By date
      Nonofficial
638.5.H5  Cullum's register
638.5.H7-.H8  Other
Education and training
By region or country
United States
United States. Air Force Academy, Colorado Springs, Colo. -- Continued
638.5.J1 Student publications. Annuals, etc.
Graduate publications
638.5.K1 Reunions of graduates' associations
638.5.K3 Bulletins of graduates' associations
638.5.K5-.K7 Other
General works on the academy. Histories
638.5.L1A1-.L1A5 Official works
638.5.L3 Illustrated works. Views
Biography
Cf. U410.H3+ Registers
638.5.M1A1-.M1A5 Collective
638.5.M1A6-.M1Z Individual, A-Z
638.5.N1 Class histories. By date
638.5.P1 Descriptive works. Life at the Air Force Academy
638.5.Q1 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
e.g. How to get to the Air Force Academy
Examination papers
638.5.R1 General works
638.5.R3 Entrance examinations
638.6.A-Z Other schools. By place, A-Z
638.8 Reserve Officers' Training Corps (R.O.T.C.)
639.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Under each country:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z Individual schools. By place, A-Z
Military aeronautical research
640 General works
By region or country
United States
643 General works
643.5.A-.W By state, A-W
645.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Drill regulations
Cf. U169 Drill manuals (all arms)
670 General works
By region or country
United States
673 General works
674.A-.W By state, A-W
675.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Tactics
   Including bombing, strafing, dog fighting, air mining
   Cf. U260 Combined operations (Army, navy, air)

700  General works
     By region or country
     United States

703  General works

704.A-.W  By state, A-W

705.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Air defenses
   Cf. TH1097 Bombproof shelters. Fallout shelters
   Cf. UA926+ Civil defense
   Cf. UF625 Antiaircraft guns

730  General works
     By region or country
     United States

733  General works

734.A-.W  By state, A-W

735.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Ballistic missile defenses
   Cf. UG1312.A6 Antimissile missiles
   Cf. UG1530 Space warfare

740  General works
     By region or country
     United States

744.A-.W  By state, A-W

745.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Aerial reconnaissance
   For reconnaissance satellites, space surveillance, see
   UG1500+

760  General works
     By region or country
     United States

763  General works

764.A-.W  By state, A-W

765.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Organization. Personnel management

770  General works
     By region or country
     United States

773  General works

774.A-.W  By state, A-W

775.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Officers

790  General works
     By region or country
Organization. Personnel management

Officers
By region or country -- Continued
United States

793 General works
794.A-.W By state, A-W
795.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Noncommissioned officers. Airmen
Cf. UD480+ Airborne troops

820 General works
By region or country
United States

823 General works
824.A-.W By state, A-W
825.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Minorities, women, etc. in air forces

830 General works
United States

833 General works
834.A-Z Individual groups, A-Z
835.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Reserves. Air National Guard

850 General works
By region or country
United States

853 General works
854.A-.W By state, A-W
855.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Recruiting, enlistment, etc.

880 General works
By region or country
United States

883 General works
884.A-.W By state, A-W
885.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Records, accounting, etc.

910 General works
By region or country
United States

913 General works
914.A-.W By state, A-W
915.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Pay, allowances, etc.

940 General works
By region or country
United States

943 General works
Organization. Personnel management
Pay, allowances, etc.
By region or country
  United States -- Continued
944.A-.W
  By state, A-W
945.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Furloughs, leave, etc.
970
  General works
By region or country
  United States
973
  General works
974.A-.W
  By state, A-W
975.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Rewards, brevets, decorations, medals, etc.
  Cf. UG1180+ Insignia, badges, etc. (Clothing and equipment of Air Force members)
976
  General works
  United States
    For United States societies of medal winners see E181
977
  General works
978.A-.W
  By state, A-W
979.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Medical service
980
  General works
By region or country
  United States
983
  General works
984.A-.W
  By state, A-W
985.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Social work, recreation, etc.
990
  General works
By region or country
  United States
993
  General works
994.A-.W
  By state, A-W
995.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Chaplains. Chaplain's assistants
1000
  General works
By region or country
  United States
1003
  General works
1004.A-.W
  By state, A-W
1005.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Public relations. Press. War correspondents
1010
  General works
By region or country
  United States
Organization. Personnel management
Public relations. Press. War correspondents
By region or country
United States -- Continued
1013 General works
1014.A-.W By state, A-W
1015.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Air force police
Cf. UB820+ Military police
1020 General works
By region or country
United States
1023 General works
1024.A-.W By state, A-W
1025.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Air force prisons
1040 General works
By region or country
United States
1043 General works
1044.A-.W By state, A-W
1045.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Air bases
1097 General works
By region or country see UG633+
Equipment and supplies
1100 General works
By region or country
United States
1103 General works
1104.A-.W By state, A-W
1105.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Procurement and contracts
1120 General works
By region or country
United States
1123 General works
1124.A-.W By state, A-W
1125.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Personnel
1130 General works
By region or country
United States
1133 General works
1134.A-.W By state, A-W
1135.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Barracks, quarters, etc.
Equipment and supplies
Personnel
Barracks, quarters, etc. -- Continued

1140
General works
By region or country
United States
1143
General works
1144.A-.W
By state, A-W
1145.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Uniforms

1160
General works
By region or country
United States
1163
General works
1164.A-.W
By state, A-W
1165.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Equipment

1170
General works
By region or country
United States
1173
General works
1174.A-.W
By state, A-W
1175.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Insignia, badges, etc.
Cf. UG976+ Rewards, brevets, decorations, medals, etc.

1180
General works
By region or country
United States
1183
General works
1184.A-.W
By state, A-W
1185.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Operational

1200
General works
By region or country
United States
1203
General works
1204.A-.W
By state, A-W
1205.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Airships

1220
General works
By region or country
United States
1223
General works
1224.A-.W
By state, A-W
1225.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Helicopters
Equipment and supplies
Operational
Helicopters -- Continued

1230
   General works
1232.A-Z
   By type, A-Z
1232.A88
   Attack helicopters
1232.O28
   Observation helicopters
1232.S43
   Search and rescue helicopters
1232.T72
   Transport helicopters

By region or country
United States

1233
   General works
1234.A-.W
   By state, A-W
1235.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Airplanes
   Including instrumentation, recognition, camouflage
   For manufacture and testing see TL685.3
   For types of airplanes of particular countries see UG1243+

1240
   General works
1242.A-Z
   By type, A-Z
1242.A19
   Aggressor aircraft
1242.A25
   Antisubmarine aircraft
1242.A27
   Army cooperation aircraft. Combat liaison airplanes
1242.A28
   Attack planes
       Including dive bombers
1242.B6
   Bombers
       Combat liaison airplanes see UG1242.A27
       Composite aircraft see UG1242.P53
1242.D7
   Drone aircraft
       For drone aircraft guidance systems see TL589.4+
1242.E43
   Electronic warfare aircraft
1242.F5
   Fighter planes
1242.G85
   Gunships
1242.P53
   Piggyback aircraft. Composite aircraft
1242.R4
   Reconnaissance airplanes
1242.S73
   Stealth aircraft
1242.T36
   Tanker planes
1242.T67
   Trainer planes
1242.T7
   Transport planes
1242.V47
   Unmanned aerial vehicles see UG1242.D7
   Vertically rising aircraft (V/STOL aircraft)

By region or country
United States

1243
   General works
1244.A-.W
   By state, A-W
1245.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Equipment and supplies
Operational -- Continued

Ordnance
For manufacture see UF530+

1270 General works
1272.A-Z By type, A-Z
1272.B65 Bombsights
By region or country
1273 United States
1274.A-.W By state, A-W
1275.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Bombs
For types of bombs of particular countries see UG1282.A+

1280 General works
1282.A-Z By type, A-Z
1282.A8 Atomic
   Including hydrogen bombs
   Cf. U264+ Atomic weapons
1282.C45 Cluster
1282.F7 Fragmentation
1282.G8 Guided
1282.I6 Incendiary
1282.N48 Neutron
   Cf. U264+ Atomic weapons

By region or country
1283 United States
1284.A-.W By state, A-W
1285.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Missiles and rockets
For manufacture see UF530+
For types of missiles and rockets of particular countries see UG1312.A+

1310 General works
1312.A-Z By type, A-Z
1312.A35 Air-to-air
1312.A6 Antimissile
   Cf. UG740+ Ballistic missile defenses
1312.A63 Antiship
1312.A8 Atomic
1312.B34 Ballistic
1312.C7 Cruise
1312.I2 ICBM
1312.M2 MIRV
1312.S87 Surface-to-air missiles
Equipment and supplies
   Operational
   Missiles and rockets
      By type, A-Z -- Continued
     1312.S88
         Surface-to-surface missiles
     1313 General works
     1314.A-.W
         By state, A-W
     1315.A-Z
         Other regions or countries, A-Z
   Aircraft guns and small arms
      For manufacture see UF530+
     1340 General works
      By region or country
         United States
     1343 General works
     1344.A-.W
         By state, A-W
     1345.A-Z
         Other regions or countries, A-Z
   Balloons and kites
     1370 General works
      By region or country
         United States
     1373 General works
     1374.A-.W
         By state, A-W
     1375.A-Z
         Other regions or countries, A-Z
   Air force vehicles
     1400 General works
      By region or country
         United States
     1403 General works
     1404.A-.W
         By state, A-W
     1405.A-Z
         Other regions or countries, A-Z
   Radar and electronics in military aeronautics. Electric
   installations of air forces
     1420 General works
      By region or country
         United States
     1423 General works
     1424.A-.W
         By state, A-W
     1425.A-Z
         Other regions or countries, A-Z
   Infrared rays in military aeronautics
     1430 General works
      By region or country
         United States
     1434.A-.W
         By state, A-W
     1435.A-.W
         Other regions or countries, A-Z
Military astronautics. Space warfare. Space surveillance
   Cf. UA12.5 Nuclear arms control verification
   Cf. UG1310+ Missiles and rockets
1500  Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1505  Congresses
1509  Dictionaries and encyclopedias
1515  History
1520  General works
   By region or country
1523   United States
1525.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
1530  Space warfare. Interplanetary warfare
   Cf. UG740+ Ballistic missile defenses
Other services
Chaplains. Chaplain's assistants. Chapel managers
20
General works
By region or country
United States
23
General works
24.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
25.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Cyclists
For motorcycles see UC347
30
General works
By region or country
United States
33
General works
34.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
35.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Bands
For military music, see class M
40
General works
By region or country
United States
43
General works
44.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
45.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Banks and banking services
60
General works
By region or country
United States
63
General works
64.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
65.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
70
Orderlies. Dispatch carriers
Postal service
80
General works
By region or country
United States
83
General works
84.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
85.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Use of animals in military service
87
General works
90
Pigeons for military communications
For World War II see D810.P53
100
Dogs for military communications, etc.
100.5.A-Z
Other, A-Z
100.5.B38
Bats
100.5.B67
Bottlenose dolphins
Use of animals in military service
   Other, A-Z -- Continued

100.5.E44      Elephants
100.5.S43      Sea lions

Medical and sanitary service
201  Periodicals. Societies
205  Congresses
206.A1  General works
206.A2-Z  By region or country
          Under each country:
          .x  General works
          .x2A-.x2Z  Special. By city, A-Z

History, statistics, etc.
215  General works
     By region or country
        Including description, organization, and administration

221  America
222  North America
     United States
        Official publications
223.A1-.A29  Serial
223.A3-.A39  Separate. By date
223.A4-.A49  Statistics
223.A5  Nonofficial statistics
223.A6-.Z5  Other nonofficial works
224  By period
     For accounts of medical and sanitary services in a
     particular war, see the war in classes D-F
     For World War I, 1914-1918 see D628+
     For World War II, 1939-1945 see D806+
     For Mexican War, 1846-1848 see E412.5
     For Civil War, 1861-1865 see E621+
     For Spanish-American War, 1898 see E731
225.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z

Other regions or countries
226  Canada
227.5  Latin America (General)
228  Mexico
     Central America
230  General works
231.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
     West Indies
232  General works
233.A-Z  By island or island group, A-Z
     South America
Medical and sanitary service
History, statistics, etc.
By region or country
Other regions or countries
South America -- Continued

234 General works
236 Argentina
238 Bolivia
241 Brazil
243 Chile
245 Colombia
247 Ecuador
Guianas
249 General works
249.5 Suriname. Dutch Guiana
250 French Guiana
251 Paraguay
252 Peru
253 Uruguay
254 Venezuela
Europe
255 General works
256 World War I
256.3 World War II
Great Britain
257 General works
258.2 17th century
258.3 18th century
258.4 19th century
258.6 World War I
258.7 World War II
259 England and Wales
261 Scotland
263 Northern Ireland
265 Austria
267 Belgium
269 Denmark
271 France
Germany
Including West Germany
273 General works
273.1 Prussia
273.3 Bavaria
273.5 Saxony
273.7 Württemberg
274.5 East Germany
275 Greece
Medical and sanitary service
   History, statistics, etc.
   By region or country
   Other regions or countries
   Europe -- Continued

276.5   Ireland (Eire)
277     Netherlands
279     Italy
281     Norway
283     Portugal
285     Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)
286.5   Scandinavia (General)
287     Spain
289     Sweden
291     Switzerland
       Turkey see UH311

295.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z

Asia

299     General works
301     China
303     India
305     Japan
307     Iran
311     Turkey
313.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa

315     General works
317     Egypt
321     Australia
322.5   New Zealand
       Pacific islands

323     General works
324.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

Biography
   Including nurses

341     Collective
390     General works
       United States
393     Official. By date
394     Nonofficial. By author
395.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
396     Soldiers’ first-aid manuals
       Army medical schools
       By region or country
       United States
Medical and sanitary service

Army medical schools

By region or country

United States -- Continued

398

General works

398.5.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

Under each state:

.x General works

.x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z

.x3A-.x3Z Special schools. By name, A-Z

399.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Under each country:

.x General works

.x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z

.x3A-.x3Z Special schools. By name, A-Z

Research. Laboratories

399.5

General works

399.6

By region or country

399.7.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Organization and service

Including surgeons, physicians, medical service

400

General works

By region or country see UH221+

Manuals see UH390

Apothecary service

420

General works

By region or country

United States

423

General works

424.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

425.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Dental service

430

General works

By region or country

United States

433

General works

434.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

435.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Medical supplies. Surgical appliances

440

General works

By region or country

United States

443

General works

444.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

445.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Bacteriology. Vaccination, etc.
Medical and sanitary service

Organization and service

Bacteriology. Vaccination, etc. -- Continued

450
General works
By region or country
United States

453
General works
454.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
455.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Hospital service
For hospitals and hospital services in a particular war, see the
war in classes D-F
Cf. RA960+ Hospital administration, etc.

460
General works
By region or country
United States

463
General works
464.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
465.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Hospitals. Buildings, equipment, etc.
For administration see UH460+

470
General works
By region or country
United States

473
General works
474.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
474.5.A-Z
Hospitals. By place, A-Z
For World War I see D629.U7+
For World War II see D807.U6+
475.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Drill regulations, etc.

480
General works
By region or country
United States

483
General works
484.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
485.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Diet and cooking for sick soldiers
Cf. RM219+ Dietary cookbooks including cooking and
dietaries for the sick

By region or country

487.A1-.A19
United States
487.A3-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Nurses and nursing

490
General works
By region or country
United States
Medical and sanitary service
  Nurses and nursing
    By region or country
      United States -- Continued
  493
    General works
  494.A-Z
    By region or state, A-Z
  495.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z

Transportation. Ambulances
  500
    General works
    By region or country
      United States
  503
    General works
  504.A-Z
    By region or state, A-Z
  505.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z

Equipment of medical corps
  510
    General works
    By region or country
      United States
  513
    General works
  514.A-Z
    By region or state, A-Z
  515.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z

Care of sick and wounded. Relief societies
  Cf. UH490+ Nurses and nursing
  520
    General works
    By region or country
      United States
  523
    General works
  524.A-Z
    By region or state, A-Z
  525.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z

International congresses. By date
  Red Cross
    For general documents and reports other than those of war see HV560+
  535
    General works
  537.A-Z
    National associations. By region or country, A-Z

Other relief associations
  By region or country
  543
    United States
  545.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z

Service in individual wars (if not otherwise provided for)
  Prefer classification with individual wars in classes D-F
  For World War II see D808+
  For South African War see DT1890+

  (560)
  Employment for crippled soldiers and sailors
    see UB360+

  570
  Treatment of the dead
    Cf. UB397 Markers for soldiers' graves
Military hygiene and sanitation
600 General works
601 Minor works
   By region or country
   United States
603 605.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
611 Tropical hygiene
   Cf. RC960+ Tropical medicine
   Handbooks, manuals, etc.
623 English and American
625 Other (not A-Z)
627 Physiological research
   Including energy expenditure, etc.
   Mental hygiene, psychiatry, etc.
629 General works
   By region or country
629.3 United States
629.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
630 Protection of morals and health
   Including liquor problem, prostitution, venereal diseases, etc.
Veterinary service
650 General works
   By region or country
653 United States
655.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Public relations. Press. War correspondents
700 General works
   By region or country
703 United States
705.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Civic actions. Nonmilitary use of armed forces for social and economic development
720 General works
   By region or country
723 United States
725.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Military unions. Union movements in armed forces
740 General works
   By region or country
743 United States
745.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Military social work. Social welfare services
750 General works
   By region or country
   United States
      Including Armed Forces
755 General works
Military social work. Social welfare services
   By region or country
      United States -- Continued
    760
       Army
    769.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Recreation and information services
   Cf. U327+ Military sports
   Cf. U715+ Nonmilitary education in armies

800  General works
   By region or country
      United States
         Including Armed Forces
    805  General works
       Army
    810  General works
       Local, A-Z
    815.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Motion picture service

820  General works
   By region or country
      United States
         Including Armed Forces
    825  General works
    825.5  Film catalogs
    826  Army
    829.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Radiobroadcasting service
   Cf. PN6120.R2 Radio plays for programs

850  General works
   By region or country
      United States
         Including Armed Forces
    855  General works
    857  Army
    859.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Off-post recreation
   Including civilian sponsored recreation (community organizations, etc.)

900  General works
   By region or country
    905  United States
    910.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Naval science (General)
Periodicals and societies. By language of publication
1  English
2  French
3  German
4  Italian
5  Other languages (not A-Z)
7  Congresses
9  Almanacs, etc. (Official)
   Cf. V11.A+ Navy lists
(10) Yearbooks (Nonofficial)
   see V1+
   Class with administrative documents in VA, if annual report of
   department is included

Museums. Exhibitions
13.A1 General works
13.A2-Z By region or country, A-Z
   Under each country:
   .x General works
   .x2A-.x2Z Special. By city, A-Z

United States
13.U5 General works

Collected works (nonserial)
15 Several authors
17 Individual authors
19 Addresses, essays, lectures
21 General special

Dictionaries and encyclopedias
Including nautical dictionaries
23 General
24 Dictionaries in two or more languages

History and antiquities of naval science
Including history of navies and naval wars, naval policy, etc., in
   general
For naval history, wars, and battles of individual countries, see
   classes D-F
   Cf. V720+ Antiquities of naval life
25 Philosophy of history
   Including theory of sea power
27 General works
   By period
   Ancient history
29 General works
33 Egyptians
35 Phoenicians. Carthaginians

132
History and antiquities of naval science
By period
   Ancient history -- Continued
      Greeks
      Romans
      Other special
   Medieval history to 1492/1600
      General works
      Vikings
      Other special
   Modern history
      17th-18th centuries
      19th century
      20th century
55.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z

Biography
   For military personnel identified with military events in the history of a particular country, see classes D-F
61  Collective
   By region or country
      United States
62  Collective
63.A-Z  Individual, A-Z
64.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
   Under each country:
      .x  Collective
      .xA-.xZ  Individual, A-Z

Navy clubs. By region or country
   Cf. U56+ Army and navy clubs
66  United States
67.A-Z  Other American, A-Z
68  Great Britain
69.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

General works
101  Early through 1800
103  1801-
105  General special
107  Popular works
109  Juvenile works
Sailors' handbooks
   Cf. VD150+ Manuals for naval personnel
110  General works
   By navy
113  United States
115.A-Z  Other countries, A-Z
Petty officers' handbooks
120  General works
Petty officers' handbooks -- Continued

By navy
123
United States
125.A-Z
Other countries, A-Z

Officers' handbooks
130
General works
By navy
133
United States
135.A-Z
Other countries, A-Z

Handbooks for naval militia and reserves
140
General works
By region or country
United States
143
General works
144.A-.W
By state, A-W
145.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Naval strategy
General works
160
Through 1800
163
1801-
165
General special

Naval tactics
Cf. V210+ Submarine warfare
Cf. VG90+ Naval aviation

167
General works
169
General special

175
Field service
Including landing operations, shore service, small arms instruction, etc.
Cf. VE410 Marines
Cf. VF330+ Naval ordnance

178
Boat attack
Cf. VD400+ Small boat service

179
Naval logistics
180
Blockade duty
182
Convoys
185
Security measures
190
Reconnaissance. Scouting. Patrols
Cf. VB230+ Naval intelligence

200
Coast defense
Cf. UG410+ Coast fortifications

205
Nuclear warfare
Submarine warfare
Cf. U428.S8 United States. School of Submarine Defense, Fort Totten, N.Y.
Cf. V858+ Submarine boats in special navies
Cf. VM365+ Construction of submarine boats
Submarine warfare -- Continued

210 General works
   Antisubmarine warfare

214 General works
   Submarine boat combat. Submarine-on-submarine combat

215 Marine camouflage
   Naval ports, bases, reservations, docks, etc.

220 General works
   By country see VA49+
   Navy yards. Naval stations

230 General works
   By country see VA49+
   Coaling stations

240 General works
   By country see VA49+

245 Naval maneuvers
   Combined operations (army, navy, air), amphibious warfare
   see U260+

250 Naval war games

252 Synthetic training methods and devices

253 Imaginary naval wars and battles
   Physical training in navies

260 General works
   By region or country
      United States

263 General works
264.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
265.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Sports in navies

267 General works
268.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

270 Transmission of orders
   Cf. VB255 Preparation of orders
   Naval signaling
      Cf. VK381+ Marine signaling in general

280 General works
   By region or country
      United States

283 285.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Flags (Naval and marine)
   Cf. VK385 Flags used in marine signaling

300 General works
   By region or country
      United States

303 General works
304.A-.W By state, A-W
305.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
310 Salutes. Honors. Ceremonies
Cf. U350+ Military ceremonies
Safety education and measures in navies
380 General works
By region or country
United States
383 General works
384.A-.W By state, A-W
385.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
386 Protection and decontamination in atomic, biological, and chemical warfare. ABC defense
Naval research
390 General works
By region or country
United States
393 General works
393.5.A-.W By state, A-W
394.A-Z Special establishments. By name, A-Z
395.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Military oceanography
Cf. VK588+ Marine hydrography
396 General works
By region or country
United States
396.3 General works
396.4.A-Z Special establishments. By place, A-Z
396.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
398 Data processing in the naval sciences
399 Automation in the naval sciences
Cf. VK560+ Electronics in navigation
Cf. VM480+ Shipborne electronic equipment
Naval education
400 General works
History
401 General works
By period
402 Ancient
403 Medieval
Modern
404 General works
405 Through 1800
407 19th century
409 20th century
By region or country
United States
411 General works
United States. Naval Academy, Annapolis
Naval education
By region or country
United States
United States. Naval Academy, Annapolis -- Continued

415
General works
(415.A1)
Act of incorporation
see KF7353.55
Administration
Regulations
415.C3
Serial
415.C32
Monographs. By date
Special
415.C35
Routine and orders. By date
415.C4
Regulations for admission
415.C6
Regulations for appointment of cadet engineers
415.E1
Annual report of Superintendent
415.E3
Annual report of Inspectors
415.E4
Annual report of Board of Visitors
415.E5
General congressional documents. By date
415.E9
Documents relating to hazing. By date
415.F3A-.F3Z
Commencement orations. By speaker, A-Z
415.F5A-.F5Z
Miscellaneous addresses and speeches. By speaker, A-Z
415.F7
Other documents, reports, etc.
Including semiofficial material
Registers
415.H3-.H39
Official annual
415.H5
Other
Student publications
415.J1A-.J1Z
Annuals. By name of publication, A-Z
  e.g.
  415.J1L9
  The Lucky Bag
415.J5A-.J5Z
Other serials. By name of publication, A-Z
415.J7
Miscellaneous
Graduate publications
415.K1
Reunions of graduates
415.K3
Bulletins
415.K4
Class histories. By date
Registers see V415.H5
415.L1
History and general works on the Naval Academy
415.L3
Illustrated works. Views
415.M1
Biography (not registers)
415.P1
Descriptive works. "Life at Annapolis"
415.Q1
Other miscellaneous
Including how to gain admission into Annapolis
Examination papers
415.R1
General works
Naval education
By region or country

United States

United States. Naval Academy, Annapolis
Examination papers -- Continued
415.R3-.R39 Entrance examinations
415.R4 Mental examinations. By date
420 United States. Naval War College
425.A-Z Other government schools, A-Z
United States. School of Submarine Defense, Fort Totten, N.Y. see U428.S8
426 United States. Naval Reserve Officers' Training Corps
Cf. VA80+ United States naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
427 V-12 program
Private naval schools
430.A3 General works
430.A4-Z Individual schools. By name, A-Z
Naval training stations
433 General works
434.A-Z By place, A-Z
e.g.
434.G7 Great Lakes, Ill.
Training ships. Naval apprentices
435 General works
436.A-Z By name, A-Z
437 United States Coast Guard (Revenue-Cutter Service) training
Including appointment of cadets; United States Coast Guard Academy; etc.
Cf. HJ6645+ Customs administration by the United States Coast Guard
438 Confederate States
Canada
440 General works
441 General special
442.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
443.A-Z Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
444.A-Z Schools, A-Z
Mexico
445 General works
446 General special
447.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
448.A-Z Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
449.A-Z Schools, A-Z
Central America
Naval education

By region or country

Central America -- Continued

450  General works
453. A-Z  By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:
.x  General works
.x2A-.x2Z  Schools. By place A-Z

West Indies

455  General works
458. A-Z  By island or group of islands, A-Z

Under each:
.x  General works
.x2A-.x2Z  Schools. By place, A-Z

South America

465  General works
    Argentina
    Brazil
    Chile
    Colombia
    Ecuador
    Guyana
    Suriname

486  General works
486.2  General special

486.3 A-Z  Schools, A-Z

485  General works
485.2  General special
485.3 A-Z  Schools, A-Z

French Guiana

139
Naval education
By region or country
South America
French Guiana -- Continued
486.3.A-Z
Schools, A-Z
Peru
488
General works
489
General special
490.A-Z
Schools, A-Z
Uruguay
491
General works
492
General special
493.A-Z
Schools, A-Z
Venezuela
494
General works
495
General special
496.A-Z
Schools, A-Z
Europe
500
General works
Great Britain
510
General works
511
General special
512.A-Z
Special subjects, A-Z
513
Examinations
Royal Naval College, Dartmouth
515.A1
Act of incorporation. By date
Administration
Regulations
515.C1
General. By date
515.C3
Regulations for admission
515.E1-.E49
Annual reports
515.F3A-.F3Z
Addresses to students (General). By speaker, A-Z
515.F7
Other documents and reports
Including semiofficial material
515.G3
Information for graduates
Registers
515.H1
Official annual
515.H5
Other
Graduate publications
515.K1A-.K1Z
Reunions of graduate associations. By name of publication, A-Z
515.K3
Class histories. By date
515.L1
History and general works on the school
515.M1
Biography
515.P1
Descriptive works, views, etc.
515.Q1
Examinations and reports
Courses
Naval education
By region or country
   Europe
      Great Britain
         Royal Naval College, Dartmouth
            Courses -- Continued
               General
               Special
               Other miscellaneous
         Royal Naval College, Greenwich
            Act of incorporation. By date
            Administration
            Regulations
               General. By date
               Regulations for admission
               Annual reports
               Addresses to students (General). By speaker, A-Z
               Other documents and reports
                  Including semiofficial material
            Information for graduates
            Registers
               Official annual
               Other
               Graduate publications
                  Reunions of graduate associations. By name of publication, A-Z
            Class histories. By date
            History and general works on the school
            Biography
            Descriptive works, views, etc.
            Examinations and reports
               Courses
               General
               Special
               Other miscellaneous
         Naval training stations
            General works
            By place, A-Z
               e.g
               Portsmouth, England. Royal Naval Barracks
            Training ships
               General works
               By name, A-Z
            Engineering and dockyard schools
               General reports
               Regulations. By date
               Standing orders, etc., for inspectors. By date
Naval education  
By region or country  
Europe  
Great Britain  
Engineering and dockyard schools -- Continued  
Miscellaneous  
Private naval schools  
Austria  
550  General works  
551  General special  
552.A-Z  Special subjects, A-Z  
553.A-Z  Local, A-Z  
554.A-Z  Schools, A-Z  
554.5.A-Z  Training ships. By name, A-Z  
For general works on training ships see V551  
Belgium  
555  General works  
556  General special  
557.A-Z  Special subjects, A-Z  
558.A-Z  Local, A-Z  
559.A-Z  Schools, A-Z  
Denmark  
560  General works  
561  General special  
562.A-Z  Special subjects, A-Z  
563.A-Z  Local, A-Z  
564.A-Z  Schools, A-Z  
France  
565  General works  
566  General special  
567.A-Z  Special subjects, A-Z  
568.A-Z  Local, A-Z  
569.A-Z  Schools, A-Z  
Germany  
Including West Germany  
570  General works  
571  General special  
572.A-Z  Special subjects, A-Z  
573.A-Z  Local, A-Z  
574.A-Z  Schools, A-Z  
East Germany  
574.51  General works  
574.52  General special  
574.53.A-Z  Special subjects, A-Z  
574.54.A-Z  Local, A-Z  
574.55.A-Z  Schools, A-Z  
Greece
Naval education
By region or country

Europe

Greece -- Continued
575  General works
576  General special
577.A-Z  Special subjects, A-Z
578.A-Z  Local, A-Z
579.A-Z  Schools, A-Z

Netherlands
580  General works
581  General special
582.A-Z  Special subjects, A-Z
583.A-Z  Local, A-Z
584.A-Z  Schools, A-Z

Italy
585  General works
586  General special
587.A-Z  Special subjects, A-Z
588.A-Z  Local, A-Z
589.A-Z  Schools, A-Z

Norway
590  General works
591  General special
592.A-Z  Special subjects, A-Z
593.A-Z  Local, A-Z
594.A-Z  Schools, A-Z

Portugal
595  General works
596  General special
597.A-Z  Special subjects, A-Z
598.A-Z  Local, A-Z
599.A-Z  Schools, A-Z

Russia
600  General works
601  General special
602.A-Z  Special subjects, A-Z
603.A-Z  Local, A-Z
604.A-Z  Schools, A-Z

Spain
605  General works
606  General special
607.A-Z  Special subjects, A-Z
608.A-Z  Local, A-Z
609.A-Z  Schools, A-Z

Sweden
610  General works
Naval education
By region or country

Europe
Sweden -- Continued

611 General special
612.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
613.A-Z Local, A-Z
614.A-Z Schools, A-Z

Turkey
see V650.T9

Balkan States
620 General works
621 Bulgaria
622 Romania
Turkey see V650.T9

623.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z

Asia
625 General works
China
630 General works
631 General special
632.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
633.A-Z Local, A-Z
634.A-Z Schools, A-Z

India
635 General works
636 General special
637.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
638.A-Z Local, A-Z
639.A-Z Schools, A-Z

Japan
640 General works
641 General special
642.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
643.A-Z Local, A-Z
644.A-Z Schools, A-Z

Iran
645 General works
646 General special
647.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
649.A-Z Schools, A-Z

650.T9 Turkey

Africa
660 General works
Naval education
By region or country
   Africa -- Continued
      Egypt
675      General works
676      General special
677.A-Z   Special subjects, A-Z
678.A-Z   Local, A-Z
679.A-Z   Schools, A-Z

Australia
690      General works
691      General special
692.A-Z   Special subjects, A-Z
693.A-Z   Local, A-Z
694.A-Z   Schools, A-Z
          New Zealand
694.1     General works
694.2     General special
694.3.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
694.4.A-Z Local, A-Z
694.5.A-Z Schools, A-Z
695.A-Z   Pacific Islands, A-Z

General education. Nonnaval education
   Including education in subjects other than naval science
697      General works
By region or country
698      United States
699.A-Z   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Naval observations in special wars
   see classes D-F
(701)     To 1789
(703)     Napoleonic wars, 1789-1815
(705)     United States Civil War, 1861-1865
(707)     Franco-German War, 1870-1871
(709)     Spanish-American War, 1898
(713)     Russo-Japanese War, 1904-1905
(715)     World War I, 1914-1918
(716)     World War II, 1939-1945

Naval life, manners and customs, antiquities, etc.
   Cf. G549 Life aboard men-of-war
   Cf. PN6231.M5 Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc.
   Cf. V25+ Antiquities of naval science
720      General works
By period
725      Ancient
              Medieval
Naval life, manners and customs, antiquities, etc.

By period

Medieval -- Continued

730 General works
733 General special

Modern

735 General works
736 American
737 English
738 French
739 German
740 Italian
741 Russian
742 Spanish
743.A-Z Other, A-Z

745 Naval curiosities

War vessels: Construction, armament, etc.
For individual ships see VA10+
Cf. VM1+ Naval architecture, shipbuilding, etc.

750 General works

By period

755 Ancient

Medieval

760 General works
763 General special

Modern

765 General works
767 General special

Construction (General)

795 To 1815/1830 (Period of sailing vessels)
797 1815/1830-1860 (Period of steam vessels)
799 1860-1900 (Period of armored vessels)
800 1901-

Materials

805 General works

By region or country

805.3 United States
805.5.A-805.5.Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

810 Damage control

Special types

Battleships

815 General works

By navy

815.3 United States
815.5.A-Z Other countries, A-Z

Cruisers

820 General works
War vessels: Construction, armament, etc.

Special types

Cruisers -- Continued

By navy

820.3 United States
820.5.A-Z Other countries, A-Z

Destroyers

825 General works

By navy

825.3 United States
825.5.A-Z Other countries, A-Z

Frigates

826 General works

By navy

826.3 United States
826.5.A-Z Other countries, A-Z

Fireships

827 General works

By navy

827.3 United States
827.5.A-Z Other countries, A-Z

Torpedo boats

830 General works

By navy

833 United States
835.A-Z Other countries, A-Z

Torpedo boat service

837 General works

838 Engineers, etc.

840 Torpedo boat destroyers

Torpedos

Including apparatus for projection, etc.

850 General works

855.A-Z Special, A-Z

855.G7 Graydon aerial torpedo thrower
855.H3 Harvey sea torpedo
855.L4 Lay movable torpedo
855.W5 Whitehead torpedo

Submarine mines. Minelaying. Minesweeping

Cf. UG490 Landmines
Cf. V210+ Submarine warfare
Cf. VM479 Degaussing

856 General works

856.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Submarine boats. Submarine forces

Cf. V210+ Submarine warfare
Cf. VM365+ Construction
War vessels: Construction, armament, etc.

Special types
Submarine boats. Submarine forces -- Continued

857
General works

857.5
Atomic submarines
By navy

858
United States

859.A-Z
Other countries, A-Z

860
Revolving turrets. Monitors

865
Auxiliary vessels: Fleet train
Including replenishing and repairing warships at sea

870
Unarmored vessels

Aircraft carriers

874
General works
By navy

874.3
United States

874.5.A-Z
Other countries, A-Z

875.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z

875.A36
Aircraft launching and recovery equipment

875.F5
Flight decks

Minor craft
Including scout boats, vedettes, dispatch boats

880
General works

883
Littoral combat ships

885
Minesweepers

890
Floating batteries

895
Other types (not A-Z)

Armor plate

900
General works
By region or country

903
United States

905.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

907.A-Z
Special, A-Z

907.H4
Harvey

907.K7
Krupp

Tests
Cf. TA459+ Tests of metal in general
Cf. UF890 Ordnance tests
Cf. UG408+ Tests of iron and steel for land defenses
Cf. VF540 Naval ordnance tests

910
General works
By region or country

913
United States

915.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Plants

920
General works
By region or country
War vessels: Construction, armament, etc.
   Armor plate
      Plants
         By region or country -- Continued
   923 United States
   925.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
   Armament
   950 General works
   960 Installation
   980 Other equipment
      Cf. VM1+ Naval architecture, shipbuilding, etc.
   Fleet ballistic missile systems
      Including submarine, equipment, etc.
      Cf. V857+ Submarine boats
   990 General works
      By region or country
   993 United States
   995.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Navies: Organization, distribution, naval situation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>10</strong> General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval expenditures. Cost of navies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>20</strong> General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Budgets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>25</strong> General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By region or country</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>see VA60+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>40</strong> General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>41</strong> Popular works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>42</strong> Pictorial works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>45</strong> General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By region or country</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>see VA80+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>48</strong> General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By region or country</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>see VA77+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>49</strong> Naval situation, organization, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By region or country</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>50</strong> United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval situation, policy, etc. (General)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>52.A1-.A19</strong> General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>52.A2-.A29</strong> Secretary of the Navy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>52.A6-.A67</strong> Bureau of Navigation. Bureau of Naval Personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>52.A68-.A69</strong> Office of Naval Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>52.A7-.A79</strong> Office of Naval Operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>52.A8-.A89</strong> Naval Consulting Board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bureau of Construction and Repair, Bureau of Ships see VM23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bureau of Engineering see VM623.A1+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bureau of Equipment see VC25+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bureau of Ordnance see VF23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bureau of Supplies and Accounts see VC35+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bureau of Yards and Docks see VM23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List of officers see V11.A+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congressional documents, nonofficial reports, etc.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

150
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
United States
United States. Navy
Congressional documents, nonofficial reports, etc. --
Continued
53.A1-.A69
Compilations
Cf. KF16+ Law of the United States
53.A7
Special
By date
53.A8-Z
Nonofficial reports, statements, etc. to the Congress
or its committees
54
Speeches
55
General works
By period
56
Early works through 1860
57
1861-1880
58
1881-1970
58.4
1971-
59
Pictorial works
60
Naval expenditures and budgets. Accounting
61
Lists of vessels
Distribution, etc.
62
General works
Naval districts
62.5
General works
62.7
Special. By number
63.A-Z
Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
e.g.
63.A8
Asiatic region
63.A83
Atlantic Fleet
63.N8
North Atlantic Squadron
63.P28
Patrol Squadron Two
65.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
e.g.
For training ships see V436.A+
65.C3
California (Battleship)
65.C7
Constitution (Frigate)
65.D6
Dolphin (Steam dispatch boat)
65.F3
Fargo (Cruiser)
65.F7
Franklin D. Roosevelt (Aircraft carrier)
65.M2
Maine (Battleship)
65.M5
Merrimac (Frigate)
65.O6
Olympia (Cruiser)
65.V4
Vestal (Repair ship)
65.V6
Von Steuben (Transport ship)
Naval situation, organization, etc.
   By region or country
      United States
         United States. Navy
            Distribution, etc. -- Continued

66.A-Z
   Other units. By name, A-Z
      Construction Battalions

66.C615
   Maintenance Units. By number

66.C62
   Mobile Construction Battalions. By number

Naval ports, bases, reservations, docks, etc.

67
   General works

68.A-Z
   By place, A-Z

Navy yards. Naval stations
   Cf. VA73+ Coaling stations, etc.

69
   General works

70.A-Z
   By place, A-Z
      Under each:
         .xA2-.xA7 Documents
         .xA8-.xZ Other

70.N5
   New London, Conn. Naval Station

70.N7
   Norfolk, Va. Navy Yard
      Now known as the Norfolk Naval Shipyard,
         Portsmouth, Va.

70.P5
   Philadelphia. Navy Yard
      Now known as the Philadelphia Naval Shipyard,
         League Island, Pa.

70.P8
   Portsmouth, N.H. Navy Yard
      Coaling stations, etc.

73
   General works

74.A-Z
   By place, A-Z

74.C4
   Chiriqui, Panama

77
   Mobilization

79
   United States. Naval Auxiliary Service
      Including colliers, service craft, supply vessels,
         transports, etc.

   United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.

80
   General works
   By state
      Alabama

90
   General history

91
   Official publications (General)

92
   Registers, lists, rosters
   Regulations and orders see VB15+
   Special organizations

93
   By number
      e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
United States
United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
By state
Alabama
Special organizations -- Continued
94.A-Z
By name, A-Z
95.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
97
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Alaska
98
General history
98.2
Official publications (General)
98.3
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
98.4
By number
e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
98.5.A-Z
By name, A-Z
98.6.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
98.7
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
California
100
General history
101
Official publications (General)
102
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
103
By number
e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
104.A-Z
By name, A-Z
105.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
107
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Connecticut
110
General history
111
Official publications (General)
112
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
113
By number
 e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
114.A-Z
By name, A-Z
115.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
117
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Delaware
120
General history
121
Official publications (General)
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
United States
United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
By state
Delaware -- Continued
122 Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
123 By number
   e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
124 A-Z
125 A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
127 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
District of Columbia
130 General history
131 Official publications (General)
132 Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
133 By number
   e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
134 A-Z
135 A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
137 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Florida
140 General history
141 Official publications (General)
142 Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
143 By number
   e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
144 A-Z
145 A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
147 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Georgia
150 General history
151 Official publications (General)
152 Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
153 By number
   e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
154 A-Z
155 A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
Naval situation, organization, etc.

By region or country

United States

United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.

By state

Georgia -- Continued

157  Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Hawaii

158  General history
158.2  Official publications (General)
158.3  Registers, lists, rosters
158.4  Special organizations
158.5.A-Z  By name, A-Z
158.6.A-Z  Ships. By name, A-Z
158.7  Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Illinois

160  General history
161  Official publications (General)
162  Registers, lists, rosters
163  Special organizations
164.A-Z  By name, A-Z
167  Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Indiana

170  General history
171  Official publications (General)
172  Registers, lists, rosters
173  Special organizations
174.A-Z  By name, A-Z
175.A-Z  Ships. By name, A-Z
177  Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Louisiana

180  General history
181  Official publications (General)
182  Registers, lists, rosters
184  Special organizations
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
United States
United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
By state
Louisiana
Special organizations -- Continued

183
By number
\[\text{e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)}\]
184.A-Z
By name, A-Z
185.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
187
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Maine
190
General history
191
Official publications (General)
192
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
193
By number
\[\text{e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)}\]
194.A-Z
By name, A-Z
195.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
197
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Maryland
200
General history
201
Official publications (General)
202
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
203
By number
\[\text{e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)}\]
204.A-Z
By name, A-Z
205.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
207
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Massachusetts
210
General history
211
Official publications (General)
212
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
213
By number
\[\text{e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)}\]
214.A-Z
By name, A-Z
215.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
217
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Michigan
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
United States
United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
By state
Michigan -- Continued
General history
220
Official publications (General)
221
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
222
By number
By e.g. 1st (Naval battalion)
223
By name, A-Z
224. A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
225. A-Z
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
227
Minnesota
General history
230
Official publications (General)
231
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
232
By number
By e.g. 1st (Naval battalion)
233
By name, A-Z
234. A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
235. A-Z
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
237
Mississippi
General history
240
Official publications (General)
241
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
242
By number
By e.g. 1st (Naval battalion)
243
By name, A-Z
244. A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
245. A-Z
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
247
Missouri
General history
250
Official publications (General)
251
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
252
By number
By e.g. 1st (Naval battalion)
253
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
United States
United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
By state
Missouri
Special organizations -- Continued
254.A-Z
By name, A-Z
255.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
257
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
New Hampshire
260
General history
261
Official publications (General)
262
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
263
By number
e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
264.A-Z
By name, A-Z
265.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
267
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
New Jersey
270
General history
271
Official publications (General)
272
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
273
By number
e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
274.A-Z
By name, A-Z
275.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
277
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
New York
280
General history
281
Official publications (General)
282
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
283
By number
e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
284.A-Z
By name, A-Z
285.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
287
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
North Carolina
290
General history
291
Official publications (General)
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
United States
United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
By state
North Carolina -- Continued
292 Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
293 By number
   e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
294.A-Z By name, A-Z
297 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Ohio
300 General history
301 Official publications (General)
302 Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
303 By number
   e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
304.A-Z By name, A-Z
305.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
307 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Oregon
310 General history
311 Official publications (General)
312 Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
313 By number
   e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
314.A-Z By name, A-Z
317 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Pennsylvania
320 General history
321 Official publications (General)
322 Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
323 By number
   e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
324.A-Z By name, A-Z
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
United States
United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
By state
Pennsylvania -- Continued
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Rhode Island
General history
Official publications (General)
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
By number
e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
By name, A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
South Carolina
General history
Official publications (General)
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
By number
e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
By name, A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Texas
General history
Official publications (General)
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
By number
e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
By name, A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Vermont
General history
Official publications (General)
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
United States
United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
By state
Vermont
Special organizations -- Continued

359.4
By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
359.5.A-Z
By name, A-Z
359.6.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
359.7
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Virginia
360
General history
361
Official publications (General)
362
Registers, lists, rosters
  Regulations and orders see VB15+
  Special organizations
363
By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
364.A-Z
By name, A-Z
365.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
367
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Washington
370
General history
371
Official publications (General)
372
Registers, lists, rosters
  Regulations and orders see VB15+
  Special organizations
373
By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
374.A-Z
By name, A-Z
375.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
377
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Wisconsin
380
General history
381
Official publications (General)
382
Registers, lists, rosters
  Regulations and orders see VB15+
  Special organizations
383
By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
384.A-Z
By name, A-Z
385.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
387
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Naval situation, organization, etc.

By region or country
United States
United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc. -- Continued


Confederate States Navy

393 General works

Canada
400 General works
400.5.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
401.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
402 Naval militia
402.5 Latin America
   Mexico
403 General works
403.5.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
404.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
405 Naval militia
Central America
406 General works
407.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
409 General works
410.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America
415 General works
   Argentina
416 General works
416.5.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
417.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
418 Naval militia
Bolivia
419 General works
419.5.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
420.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
421 Naval militia
Brazil
422 General works
422.5.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
423.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
424 Naval militia

162
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
South America -- Continued
Chile
425 General works
425.5.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
426.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
427 Naval militia
Colombia
428 General works
428.5.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
429.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
430 Naval militia
Ecuador
431 General works
431.5.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
432.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
433 Naval militia
434 Guyana
435 Suriname
436 French Guiana
Paraguay
436.5 General works
436.6.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
436.7 Naval militia
Peru
437 General works
437.5.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
438.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
439 Naval militia
Uruguay
440 General works
440.5.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
441.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
442 Naval militia
Venezuela
443 General works
443.5.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
444.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
445 Naval militia
Europe
For naval affairs in NATO as a whole see UA646.3+
450 General works
Great Britain
452 Periodicals. Societies
Naval situation, organization, etc.
   By region or country
   Europe
       Great Britain -- Continued
       453
           Documents (General)
       454
           General works
       455
           Naval expenditures. Estimates, budgets, etc.
       456
           Lists of vessels
       457.A-Z
           Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
       458.A-Z
           Ships. By name, A-Z
               e.g.
               458.H6
                   Hood (Battle cruiser)
               458.P4
                   Pembroke (Man-of-war)
       458.5.A-Z
           Other units. By name, A-Z
       459
           Naval ports, bases, etc.
       459.A1
           General works
       459.A3-Z
           By place, A-Z
       459.S5
           Singapore. Naval Base
           Navy yards. Naval stations
       460.A1
           General works
       460.A3-Z
           By place, A-Z
           Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
       461.A1
           General works
       461.A3-Z
           By place, A-Z
       463
           Mobilization
           Naval militia and reserves
       464
           General works
       465.A-Z
           By organization, A-Z
           By region or country
       466
           Scotland
       467
           Ireland
   Austria
       470
           Periodicals. Societies
       471
           Expenditures, budgets, etc.
       472
           Documents (General)
       473.A1-.A49
           Lists of vessels
       473.A5-Z
           General works
       474.A-Z
           Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
       475.A-Z
           Ships. By name, A-Z
               Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
               Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
       476.A1
           General works
       476.A3-Z
           By place, A-Z
           Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
       477.A1
           General works
       477.A3-Z
           By place, A-Z
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
Europe
  Austria -- Continued
    Mobilization
  Naval militia and reserves
Belgium
  Periodicals. Societies
  Expenditures, budgets, etc.
  Documents (General)
  Lists of vessels
  General works
  Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
  Ships. By name, A-Z
    Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
  General works
  By place, A-Z
  Coalings stations, wharves, docks, etc.
  General works
  By place, A-Z
  Mobilization
  Naval militia and reserves
Denmark
  Periodicals. Societies
  Expenditures, budgets, etc.
  Documents (General)
  Lists of vessels
  General works
  By place, A-Z
  Coalings stations, wharves, docks, etc.
  General works
  By place, A-Z
  Mobilization
  Naval militia and reserves
France
  Periodicals. Societies
  Expenditures, budgets, etc.
  Documents (General)
  Lists of vessels
  General works
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
Europe

France -- Continued
504.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
   Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
506.A General works
506.A3-Z By place, A-Z
507.A General works
507.A3-Z By place, A-Z
508 Mobilization
509 Naval militia and reserves

Germany
510 Periodicals. Societies
511 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
512 Documents (General)
513.A1-A49 Lists of vessels
513.A5-Z General works
514.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
   Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
516.A General works
516.A3-Z By place, A-Z
517.A General works
517.A3-Z By place, A-Z
518 Mobilization
519 Naval militia and reserves

East Germany
519.3 Periodicals. Societies
519.31 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
519.32 Documents (General)
519.33.A1-A49 Lists of vessels
519.33.A5-Z General works
519.34.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
519.35.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
   Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
519.36.A General works
519.36.A3-Z By place, A-Z
519.37.A General works
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
Europe
  Germany
    East Germany
      Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc. -- Continued

519.37.A3-Z
  By place, A-Z
519.38
  Mobilization
519.39
  Naval militia and reserves

Greece
520
  Periodicals. Societies
521
  Expenditures, budgets, etc.
522
  Documents (General)
523.A1.-A49
  Lists of vessels
523.A5-Z
  General works
524.A-Z
  Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
525.A-Z
  Ships. By name, A-Z
      Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.

Naval ports and bases. Navy yards

526.A1
  General works
526.A3-Z
  By place, A-Z
527.A1
  General works
527.A3-Z
  By place, A-Z
528
  Mobilization
529
  Naval militia and reserves

Netherlands
530
  Periodicals. Societies
531
  Expenditures, budgets, etc.
532
  Documents (General)
533.A1.-A49
  Lists of vessels
533.A5-Z
  General works
534.A-Z
  Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
535.A-Z
  Ships. By name, A-Z
      Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.

Naval ports and bases. Navy yards

536.A1
  General works
536.A3-Z
  By place, A-Z
537.A1
  General works
537.A3-Z
  By place, A-Z
538
  Mobilization
539
  Naval militia and reserves

Italy
540
  Periodicals. Societies
541
  Expenditures, budgets, etc.
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country

Europe

Italy -- Continued
542
Documents (General)
543.A1-.A49
Lists of vessels
543.A5-Z
General works
544.A-Z
Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
545.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
546.A1
General works
546.A3-Z
By place, A-Z
Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
547.A1
General works
547.A3-Z
By place, A-Z
548
Mobilization
549
Naval militia and reserves

Norway

550
Periodicals. Societies
551
Expenditures, budgets, etc.
552
Documents (General)
553.A1-.A49
Lists of vessels
553.A5-Z
General works
554.A-Z
Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
555.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
556.A1
General works
556.A3-Z
By place, A-Z
Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
557.A1
General works
557.A3-Z
By place, A-Z
558
Mobilization
559
Naval militia and reserves

Portugal

560
Periodicals. Societies
561
Expenditures, budgets, etc.
562
Documents (General)
563.A1-.A49
Lists of vessels
563.A5-Z
General works
564.A-Z
Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
565.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
566.A1
General works

168
Naval situation, organization, etc.
   By region or country
   Europe
      Portugal
         Naval ports and bases. Navy yards -- Continued
         566.A3-Z
            By place, A-Z
            Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
      567.A1
         General works
      567.A3-Z
         By place, A-Z
      568
         Mobilization
      569
         Naval militia and reserves
   Russia
      570
         Periodicals. Societies
      571
         Expenditures, budgets, etc.
      572
         Documents (General)
      573.A1-.A49
         Lists of vessels
      573.A5-Z
         General works
      574.A-Z
         Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
      575.A-Z
         Ships. By name, A-Z
            Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
      576.A1
         General works
      576.A3-Z
         By place, A-Z
            Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
      577.A1
         General works
      577.A3-Z
         By place, A-Z
      578
         Mobilization
      579
         Naval militia and reserves
   Spain
      580
         Periodicals. Societies
      581
         Expenditures, budgets, etc.
      582
         Documents (General)
      583.A1-.A49
         Lists of vessels
      583.A5-Z
         General works
      584.A-Z
         Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
      585.A-Z
         Ships. By name, A-Z
            Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
      586.A1
         General works
      586.A3-Z
         By place, A-Z
            Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
      587.A1
         General works
      587.A3-Z
         By place, A-Z
      588
         Mobilization
      589
         Naval militia and reserves
   Sweden
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
Europe

| 590 | Periodicals. Societies |
| 591 | Expenditures, budgets, etc. |
| 592 | Documents (General) |
| 593.A1-A49 | Lists of vessels |
| 593.A5-Z | General works |
| 594.A-Z | Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z |

Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.

Naval ports and bases. Navy yards

| 596.A1 | General works |
| 596.A3-Z | By place, A-Z |
| 597.A1 | General works |
| 597.A3-Z | By place, A-Z |
| 598 | Mobilization |
| 599 | Naval militia and reserves |

(600-609) Turkey

see VA667.T9

Balkan States

| 610 | General works |
| 612 | Bulgaria |
| 615 | Romania |
| 617 | Yugoslavia |
| 619.A-Z | Other European countries, A-Z |

Asia

| 620 | General works |

China

| 630 | Periodicals. Societies |
| 631 | Expenditures, budgets, etc. |
| 632 | Documents (General) |
| 633.A1-A49 | Lists of vessels |
| 633.A5-Z | General works |
| 634.A-Z | Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z |
| 635.A-Z | Ships. By name, A-Z |

Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.

Naval ports and bases. Navy yards

| 636.A1 | General works |
| 636.A3-Z | By place, A-Z |
| 637.A1 | General works |
| 637.A3-Z | By place, A-Z |
| 638 | Mobilization |
Naval situation, organization, etc.

By region or country

Asia

China -- Continued

639
Naval militia and reserves

India

640
Periodicals. Societies

641
Expenditures, budgets, etc.

642
Documents (General)

643.A1-.A49
Lists of vessels

643.A5-Z
General works

644.A-Z
Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z

645.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z

Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.

646.A1
General works

646.A3-Z
By place, A-Z

Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.

647.A1
General works

647.A3-Z
By place, A-Z

648
Mobilization

649
Naval militia and reserves

Japan

650
Periodicals. Societies

651
Expenditures, budgets, etc.

652
Documents (General)

653.A1-.A49
Lists of vessels

653.A5-Z
General works

654.A-Z
Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z

655.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z

Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.

656.A1
General works

656.A3-Z
By place, A-Z

Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.

657.A1
General works

657.A3-Z
By place, A-Z

658
Mobilization

659
Naval militia and reserves

660
Iran

665
Thailand

667.A-Z
Other Asian countries, A-Z

667.T9
Turkey

Africa

670
General works

680
Former British Africa

171
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
Africa -- Continued
690
Egypt
700.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z
Australia
710 Periodicals. Societies
711 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
712 Documents (General)
713.A1-A49 Lists of vessels
713.A5-Z General works
714.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
716.A1 General works
716.A3-Z By place, A-Z
Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
717.A1 General works
717.A3-Z By place, A-Z
718 Mobilization
719 Naval militia and reserves
New Zealand
720 Periodicals. Societies
721 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
722 Documents (General)
723.A1-A49 Lists of vessels
723.A5-Z General works
724.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
726.A1 General works
726.A3-Z By place, A-Z
Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
727.A1 General works
727.A3-Z By place, A-Z
728 Mobilization
729 Naval militia and reserves
Pacific islands
730 General works
(740-749) Hawaii
see VA158+
750.A-Z Other, A-Z
Naval administration

(15)
General works
see VB144+

By region or country

21
America
North America

22
General works
United States

23
General works
23.5 Confederate States
23.7 Great Lakes
24.A.-W By state, A-W
25.A-Z By city, A-Z
Canada

26
General
27.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
27.5 Latin America (General)
Mexico

28
General
Central America

30
General
31.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
West Indies

32
General
33.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
South America

34
General works
Argentina

36
General
37.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Bolivia

38
General
Brazil

41
General
42.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Chile

43
General
44.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Colombia

45
General
46.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Ecuador

47
General
Guyana
By region or country

South America -- Continued

49.5  Suriname
50    French Guiana
51    Paraguay
52    Peru
53    Uruguay
54    Venezuela

Europe

55    General works
      Great Britain
      General works
57    General
59    England and Wales
61    Scotland
63    Northern Ireland
64.A-Z Cities (or other special), A-Z

Austria

65    General

Belgium

67    General
68.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Denmark

69    General
70.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

France

71    General
72.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Germany

73    General
74.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
74.5  East Germany

Greece

75    General
76.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
76.5  Ireland (Éire)

Netherlands

77    General
78.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Italy

79    General
80.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Norway

81    General
82.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Portugal

83    General
By region or country
Europe
Portugal -- Continued
84.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Russia in Europe
85
General
86.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
86.5
Scandinavia (General)
Spain
87
General
88.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Sweden
89
General
90.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Switzerland
91
General
92.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey see VB111+
96.A-Z
Other European countries, A-Z
Asia
99
General works
China
101
General
102.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
India
103
General
104.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Japan
105
General
106.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Iran
107
General
108.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Russia in Asia. Siberia
109
General
110.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey
111
General
112.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
113.A-Z
Other Asian countries, A-Z
Africa
115
General works
Egypt
117
General
118.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
119.A-Z
Other African countries, A-Z
Australia
By region or country
  Australia -- Continued
121  General
122.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
122.5  New Zealand
  Pacific Islands
123  General works
124.A-Z  By island or group of islands, A-Z
  General works
144  Through 1800
145  1801-1970
146  1970-
160  Interior administration
   Including administration of fleets, stations, etc.
  Civil department
170  General works
180  General works
   By region or country
183  United States
185.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
190  Commanders, admirals, etc.
   Including duties, etc.
   Command of ships. Leadership
200  General works
200  General works
   By region or country
203  United States
205.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
210  Headquarters, aides, etc.
212  Naval command and control systems
   For military command and control systems see UB212
215  Operational readiness. Preparedness
   Class here general works on operational readiness
   For works on the readiness of a particular unit, such as a ship or
   a navy, see the number for the unit in subclass VA
   Inspection, inspectors, etc.
220  General works
220  General works
   By region or country
223  United States
225.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
226  Security measures for naval information
   General works
227  United States
228.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Security measures for naval information -- Continued

Industrial security measures
  Cf. HV8290+ Private security services
  Cf. TH9701+ Burglar proof construction, alarm equipment, etc.

229  General works
  By region or country
229.3  United States
229.5.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Intelligence
  Cf. V190 Reconnaissance
  Cf. VG1020 Photographic interpretation

230  General works
231.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
240  Attachés
250  Espionage. Spies

Psychological warfare. Propaganda

252  General works
  By region or country
253  United States
254.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
255  Communications. Correspondence. Preparation of orders
  Cf. V270 Transmission of orders

Personnel management

257  General works
  By region or country
258  United States
258.5.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
259  Vocational guidance. The navy as a career. Job analysis
  For civil employees see VB170+

Enlisted personnel
  Including recruiting, enlistment, promotion, discharge, etc.
  For pay, allowances, etc. see VC50+

260  General works
  By region or country
263  United States
264.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
265  Other regions or countries

Recruits
  Including medical, physical, and mental examination

270  General works
  By region or country
273  United States
274.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
275.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Demobilization. Civil employment
Cf. UB356+ Provisions for veterans

Employment for disabled sailors
see UB360+

Pensions, disability benefits, bounties, prize money

General works
By region or country
United States

General works
By region or state, A-Z

Other regions or countries

Naval homes
Cf. UB380+ Soldier's and sailors' homes

General works
By region or country
United States

General works
By region or state, A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Naval cemeteries

General works
By region or country
United States

General works
By region or state, A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Warrant officers. Petty officers, etc.

General works
By region or country

United States

General works
By region or state, A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Officers
Including rank, grades, procurement, appointment, promotion,
leaves of absence, retirement, etc.
For pay, allowances, etc. see VC50+

General works
By region or country
United States

General works
Individual cases, A-Z
e.g.

Admiral Goldsborough
Admiral Hobson

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Minorities, women, etc. in navies

General works
By region or country
Minorities, women, etc. in navies
By region or country -- Continued

323
General works

324.A-Z
Individual groups, A-Z
324.A47
African Americans
324.G38
Gays
324.W65
Women

325.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Rewards, brevets, medals of honor, badges, etc.
Cf. VC345 Badges, insignia (Clothing and equipment of sailors)

330
General works

333
General works
Class here works on the Navy Blue Star (U.S. naval award) and the Navy Cross (U.S. decoration)

334.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
335.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Provision for widows and orphans
Cf. HV3025+ Protection, assistance, and relief for mariners

340
General works

343
General works

344.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
345.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

(350-785) Naval law
see class K

(350) General works

(353) International law

(360) Naval law
(363) Naval regulations
(365) General orders
(368) Regulations for naval militia and reserves
(369.A-.W) Regulations for states, A-W
(369.5) Laws and regulations for Confederate States

Other regions or countries

(370-379) Canada
(380-389) Mexico
(390) Central America

General works
Naval law
By region or country
Other regions or countries
   Central America -- Continued
(395.A-Z)   By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
(400)   General works
(410)   Cuba
(415.A-Z)   Other islands or groups of islands, A-Z
South America
(420)   General works
(430-439)   Argentina
(450-459)   Brazil
(460-469)   Chile
(470-479)   Colombia
(493)   Guyana
(495)   Suriname
(497)   French Guiana
(500-509)   Peru
(510-519)   Uruguay
(520-529)   Venezuela
Europe
(530)   General works
(540-549)   Austria
(550-559)   Belgium
(560-569)   Denmark
(570-579)   France
(580-589)   Germany
   Including West Germany
(589.5-.59)   East Germany
(590-599)   Great Britain
   see KD6128+
(600-609)   Greece
(610-619)   Netherlands
(620-629)   Italy
(630-639)   Norway
(640-649)   Portugal
(650-659)   Russia
(660-669)   Spain
(670-679)   Sweden
(680-689)   Turkey
   see VB740.T9
Balkan States
(690)   General works
(693)   Bulgaria
(695)   Romania
(699.A-Z)   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Naval law
By region or country
Other regions or countries
Europe
Other regions or countries -- Continued
Yugoslavia
Asia
General works
China
India
Japan
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Turkey
Africa
General works
Egypt
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Australia
New Zealand
Pacific Islands
General works
By island or group of islands, A-Z
Judiciary. Administration of naval justice
see class K
General works
By region or country
United States
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Courts-martial
see class K
General works
By region or country
United States
see KF7646+
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Individual cases
United States
see KF7646+
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Courts of inquiry
see class K
General works
By region or country
United States
see KF7646+
Individual cases, A-Z
Courts of inquiry
   By region or country -- Continued
(815.A-Z)
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Naval discipline
840
   General works
   By region or country
843
   United States
845.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Naval crimes and misdemeanors
850
   General works
   By region or country
853
   United States
855.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Mutiny
860
   General works
   By region or country
863
   United States
865.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
867.A-Z
   By vessel, A-Z
Desertion
870
   General works
   By region or country
873
   United States
875.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
880
   Other special (not A-Z)
   Includes looting
Punishments. Prisons and prison ships. Prisoners
890
   General works
   By region or country
893
   United States
895.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
910
   Corporal punishment. Flogging
   Shore patrol. Military police in navies
920
   General works
   By region or country
923
   United States
925.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
955
   Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Naval maintenance

General works

Organization of service

United States

Bureau of Equipment (1862-1910)

Reports

Regulations, etc. By date

Bureau of Supplies and Accounts (1892-)

Reports

Regulations, etc. By date

Other publications

Official. By date

Nonofficial

Naval militia and reserves

Pay Department. Pay, allowances, etc.

Serial reports

Regulations. By date

Pay and interest tables

Handbooks, manuals, etc.

Special reports, hearings, etc. By date

Nonofficial works

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Other regions or countries

Canada

Supplies

Pay and allowances

Naval militia and reserves

By region or province, A-Z

Mexico

Supplies

Pay and allowances

Naval militia and reserves

By region or province, A-Z

Central America

General works

By region or country, A-Z

West Indies

General works

By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America

General works

Argentina

Supplies

Pay and allowances
Organization of service
Other regions or countries
South America
Argentina -- Continued
113 Naval militia and reserves
114.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Brazil
119 Supplies
120 Pay and allowances
121 Naval militia and reserves
122.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Chile
123 Supplies
124 Pay and allowances
125 Naval militia and reserves
126.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Colombia
127 Supplies
128 Pay and allowances
129 Naval militia and reserves
130.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Ecuador
131 Supplies
132 Pay and allowances
133 Naval militia and reserves
134.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
136 Guyana
137 Suriname
138 French Guiana
Peru
139 Supplies
140 Pay and allowances
141 Naval militia and reserves
142.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Uruguay
143 Supplies
144 Pay and allowances
145 Naval militia and reserves
146.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Venezuela
147 Supplies
148 Pay and allowances
149 Naval militia and reserves
150.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Europe
160 General works
Austria
Organization of service
Other regions or countries
Europe
Austria -- Continued
164 Supplies
165 Pay and allowances
166 Naval militia and reserves
167.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Belgium
168 Supplies
169 Pay and allowances
170 Naval militia and reserves
171.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Denmark
172 Supplies
173 Pay and allowances
174 Naval militia and reserves
175.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
France
176 Supplies
177 Pay and allowances
178 Naval militia and reserves
179.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Germany
180 Supplies
181 Pay and allowances
182 Naval militia and reserves
183.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
East Germany
183.5 Supplies
183.51 Pay and allowances
183.52 Naval militia and reserves
183.53.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Great Britain
184 Supplies
185 Pay and allowances
186 Naval militia and reserves
187.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Greece
188 Supplies
189 Pay and allowances
190 Naval militia and reserves
191.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Netherlands
192 Supplies
193 Pay and allowances
194 Naval militia and reserves
Organization of service
Other regions or countries
Europe
Netherlands -- Continued
195.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Italy
196 Supplies
197 Pay and allowances
198 Naval militia and reserves
199.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Norway
200 Supplies
201 Pay and allowances
202 Naval militia and reserves
203.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Portugal
204 Supplies
205 Pay and allowances
206 Naval militia and reserves
207.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Russia
208 Supplies
209 Pay and allowances
210 Naval militia and reserves
211.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Spain
212 Supplies
213 Pay and allowances
214 Naval militia and reserves
215.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Sweden
216 Supplies
217 Pay and allowances
218 Naval militia and reserves
219.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Turkey
see VC245.T9
Balkan States
224 General works
226 Bulgaria
228 Romania
229.A-Z Other European regions or countries, A-Z
Asia
230 General works
235 China
238 India
241 Japan
Organization of service
Other regions or countries
Asia -- Continued
245.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z
   e.g.
245.T9 Turkey
Africa
247 General works
250 Egypt
253.A-Z Other African regions or countries, A-Z
Australia
255 General works
256.A-Z By state, etc., A-Z
256.5 New Zealand
   Pacific Islands
257 General works
258.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

Supplies and stores (General and personal)
Including specifications, standards, controlled materials, surplus
   supplies, procurement, inspection, storekeeping, etc.
260 General works
   By region or country
   United States
263 General works
264.A-.W By state, A-W
265.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Management methods
266 General works
266.5.A-Z Special, A-Z
266.5.C7 Critical path analysis
266.5.E5 Electronic data processing
266.5.L5 Line of balance
   PERT see VC266.5.C7
268.A-Z Commandeering, compensation, etc. By country, A-Z

Equipment of vessels, supplies, allowances, etc.
270 General works
   By region or country
   United States
273 General works
274.A-.W By state, A-W
275.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Fuel
   Including supplies, costs, etc.
   For coaling stations, colliers and collier services of a particular
   country, see the country, e.g. VA73+ United States; VA461
   Great Britain, etc.
Equipment of vessels, supplies, allowances, etc.
Fuel -- Continued
276.A1 General works
276.A3-.A49 United States
   Cf. HD242.5 Naval oil reserves
276.A5-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
279.A-Z Other supplies for vessels, A-Z
279.C3 Cables
279.H45 Hemp
279.R6 Rope
279.R8 Rubber
279.T5 Timber
279.T6 Tools

Clothing and equipment
280 General works
   By region or country
   United States
283 General works
284.A-.W By state, A-W
285.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Uniforms
300 General works
   By region or country
   United States
303 General works
304.A-.W By state, A-W
305.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
307 Special purpose and protective clothing
   Including foul-weather gear
310 Shoes. Leggings. Footwear
   For care of feet, fitting shoes, etc. see UC490+
320 Headgear
330 Tailors. Tailoring
340 Accouterments
   Includes telescopes
345 Badges. Insignia
   Cf. VB330+ Rewards, brevets, medals of honor, badges, etc.

Subsistence. Provisioning
350 General works
   By region or country
   United States
353 General works
354.A-.W By state, A-W
355.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Rations
360 General works
Subsistence. Provisioning
   Rations -- Continued
      By region or country
         United States
363            General works
364.A-.W       By state, A-W
365.A-Z        Other regions or countries, A-Z
Cooking. Messing
370            General works
            By region or country
            United States
373            General works
374.A-.W       By state, A-W
375.A-Z        Other regions or countries, A-Z
Officers' clubs and messes
380            General works
            By region or country
            United States
383            General works
384.A-.W       By state, A-W
385.A-Z        Other regions or countries, A-Z
Ship exchanges. Canteens
390            General works
            By region or country
            United States
393            General works
394.A-.W       By state, A-W
395.A-Z        Other regions or countries, A-Z
398            Galleys. Commissary equipment: Ranges, kitchen utensils, etc.
400            Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery
410            Water supply
      Including preservation, purification, etc.
      Cf. VM503+ Water supply on ships
Navy yards and stations. Shore facilities
      Cf. VA67+ Distribution, etc.
412            General works
            By region or country
            United States
414            General works
415.A-.W       By state, A-W
416.A-Z        Other regions or countries, A-Z
417            Maintenance and repair
417.5          Sanitation. Refuse disposal, etc.
418            Electric power systems
           Barracks. Quarters. Housing
420            General works
Navy yards and stations. Shore facilities
Barracks. Quarters. Housing -- Continued
By region or country
United States

423
General works

424.A-.W
By state, A-W

425.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

430
Laundries. Laundering
Including shipboard and shore-based facilities

Ship records. Naval accounts and accounting

500
General works
By region or country
United States

503
General works

504.A-.W
By state, A-W

505.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Naval transportation

530
General works
By region or country
United States

533
General works

534.A-.W
By state, A-W

535.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

537
Packing and shipment of goods
Transportation of personnel

550
General works
By region or country
United States

553
General works

554.A-.W
By state, A-W

555.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Automotive transportation. Motor transportation

570
General works
By region or country
United States

573
General works

574.A-.W
By state, A-W

575.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

580
Rail transportation
Including technical works on railroads owned by the navy
Naval personnel
Including enlisted personnel in general
For physical training see V260+
For education see V400+
For recruiting enlistment, etc. see VB260+

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>7</th>
<th>Collected works (nonserial)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>History (General)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including history of several countries</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

By region or country

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>21</th>
<th>America</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>North America</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>23</th>
<th>General works</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>23.5</td>
<td>Confederate States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23.7</td>
<td>Great Lakes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25.A-Z</td>
<td>By city, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>26</th>
<th>General works</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>27.A-Z</td>
<td>Subdivisions, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.5</td>
<td>Latin America (General)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>28</th>
<th>Mexico</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>29.A-Z</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>30</th>
<th>Central America</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>31.A-Z</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.A-Z</td>
<td>By region or country, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>32</th>
<th>West Indies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>33.A-Z</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33.A-Z</td>
<td>By island or group of islands, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>34</th>
<th>South America</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>Argentine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37.A-Z</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37.A-Z</td>
<td>Subdivisions, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>38</th>
<th>Bolivia</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>39.A-Z</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>41</th>
<th>Brazil</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>42.A-Z</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42.A-Z</td>
<td>Subdivisions, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>43</th>
<th>Chile</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>44.A-Z</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44.A-Z</td>
<td>Subdivisions, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>45</th>
<th>Colombia</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
By region or country

South America

Colombia -- Continued
46.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Ecuador

47
General works

48.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

49
Guyana

49.5
Suriname

50
French Guiana

51
Paraguay

52
Peru

53
Uruguay

54
Venezuela

Europe

55
General works

Great Britain

57
General works

59
England and Wales

61
Scotland

63
Northern Ireland

64.A-Z
Cities (or other special), A-Z

Austria

65
General works

66.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Belgium

67
General works

68.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Denmark

69
General works

70.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

France

71
General works

72.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Germany

Including West Germany

73
General works

74.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

74.5
East Germany

Greece

75
General works

76.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

76.5
Ireland (Éire)

Netherlands

77
General works

78.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Italy
By region or country

Europe

Italy – Continued

79
General works
80.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Norway

81
General works
82.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Portugal

83
General works
84.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Europe

85
General works
86.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
86.5
Scandinavia (General)

Spain

87
General works
88.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Sweden

89
General works
90.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Switzerland

91
General works
92.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey see VD111+

96.A-Z
Other European countries, A-Z

Asia

99
General works

China

101
General works
102.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

India

103
General works
104.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Japan

105
General works
106.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Iran

107
General works
108.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Asia. Siberia

109
General works
110.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey

111
General works
112.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
113.A-Z
Other Asian countries, A-Z

193
By region or country -- Continued

Africa
115 General works
    Egypt
117 General works
118.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Australia
121 General works
122.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
122.5 New Zealand
    Pacific Islands
123 General works
124.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

General works
144 Early works through 1800
145 1800-1970
146 1970-

Manuals
    Cf. V110+ Sailors’ handbooks
    Cf. V120+ Petty officers’ handbooks
150 General works
    By region or country
153 United States
155.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
(157) Tactics and maneuvers
    see V167+ V245

Drill regulations
    Including watch, station, quarter, and fire drills
    For watch duty in general see VK233

By region or country
    United States
160 General works
160.7 Confederate States
161 United States naval militia and reserves
162.A-.W By state, A-W

Canada
163 General works
164 Naval militia and reserves
165.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Mexico
166 General works
167 Naval militia and reserves
168.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Central America
169 General works
170.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Drill regulations
By region or country -- Continued

West Indies
172
General works
173.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America
175
General works
Argentina
176
General works
177
Naval militia and reserves
178.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z

Brazil
182
General works
183
Naval militia and reserves
184.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z

Chile
185
General works
186
Naval militia and reserves
187.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z

Colombia
188
General works
189
Naval militia and reserves
190.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z

Ecuador
191
General works
192
Naval militia and reserves
193.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z

Guyana
195
Suriname
196
French Guiana
197
Peru
203
General works
204
Naval militia and reserves
205.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z

Uruguay
206
General works
207
Naval militia and reserves
208.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z

Venezuela
209
General works
210
Naval militia and reserves
211.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z

Europe
215
General works
Austria
219
General works
220
Naval militia and reserves
Drill regulations

By region or country

Europe

Austria -- Continued

221.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Belgium

222 General works

223 Naval militia and reserves

224.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Denmark

225 General works

226 Naval militia and reserves

227.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

France

228 General works

229 Naval militia and reserves

230.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Germany

231 General works

232 Naval militia and reserves

233.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Great Britain

234 General works

235 Naval militia and reserves

235.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Greece

237 General works

238 Naval militia and reserves

239.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Netherlands

240 General works

241 Naval militia and reserves

242.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Italy

243 General works

244 Naval militia and reserves

245.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Norway

246 General works

247 Naval militia and reserves

248.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Portugal

249 General works

250 Naval militia and reserves

251.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Russia

252 General works
Drill regulations
By region or country
Europe
  Russia -- Continued
  Naval militia and reserves
  By province, etc., A-Z

Spain
  General works
  Naval militia and reserves
  By province, etc., A-Z

Sweden
  General works
  Naval militia and reserves
  By province, etc., A-Z

(264-266) Turkey
  see VD280.T9

Balkan States
  General works
  Naval militia and reserves
  By province, etc., A-Z

Asia
  General works
  China
  Naval militia and reserves
  By province, etc., A-Z

India
  General works
  Naval militia and reserves
  By province, etc., A-Z

Japan
  General works
  Naval militia and reserves
  By province, etc., A-Z

Other Asian countries, A-Z
  e.g.
  Turkey

Africa
  General works
  Egypt
  Naval militia and reserves
  By province, etc., A-Z

Former British Africa
  General works
  Naval militia and reserves
  By region or country, A-Z
Drill regulations
   By region or country
     Africa -- Continued

     Australia

295 General works
296 Naval militia and reserves
297.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

298 New Zealand
     Pacific Islands

300 General works
302.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

320 Manual of arms
   Shooting
     Including marksmanship training, exercises, and regulations

330 General works
   By region or country

333 United States
335.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

340 Bayonet drill
   General works
   By region or country

343 United States
345.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

350 Equipment
   General works
   By region or country

353 United States
355.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

360 Small arms
   General works
   By region or country

363 United States
365.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

370 Rifles. Carbines
380 Bayonets
390 Pistols. Revolvers

Small boat service
   Including boat armament
     For boat attack see V178
     For signals see V280+

400 General works
   By region or country

403 United States
405.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Shore service see V175

430 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Marines

7 Collected works (nonserial)
15 History (General)
   Including history of several countries
By region or country
   United States. Marine Corps
      For Marine Corps aviation see VG93+
23.A1 Periodicals
   Marine Corps League
23.A13 General works
23.A14A-.A14Z By department, A-Z
   e.g.
23.A14C2 California
   Documents
23.A2 Annual reports
23.A25 Regulations. By date
23.A3-.A32 History
23.A33 Registers
23.A48 Manuals
23.A5 Monographs. By date
   Recruiting documents
23.A59 Serials. By title
23.A6 Monographs. By date
23.A8-Z General works
23.22 Divisions. By number
23.25 Regiments. By number
23.3 United States. Marine Corps Reserve
   United States. Marine Air Reserve see VG94.7
23.4 United States. Marine Corps Women's Reserve
   Biography
24 Collective
Other regions or countries
   Canada
   General works
27.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
27.5 Latin America (General)
   Mexico
   General works
29.A-Z Central America
   Subdivisions, A-Z
30 General works
31.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
   West Indies
32 General works
   By island or group of islands, A-Z
33.A-Z South America
By region or country
Other regions or countries
South America -- Continued

34 General works
Argentine
36 General works
37.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Bolivia
38 General works
Brazil
41 General works
42.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Chile
43 General works
44.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Colombia
45 General works
46.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Ecuador
47 General works
49 Guyana
49.5 Suriname
50 French Guiana
51 Paraguay
52 Peru
53 Uruguay
54 Venezuela
Europe
55 General works
Great Britain
57 General works
59 England and Wales
61 Scotland
63 Northern Ireland
64.A-Z Cities (or other special), A-Z
Austria
65 General works
Belgium
67 General works
68.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Denmark
69 General works
70.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
France
By region or country
  Other regions or countries
  Europe
    France -- Continued
    General works
    72.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
    Germany
      Including West Germany
    74.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
    74.5 East Germany
    Greece
    76.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
    76.5 Ireland (Éire)
    Netherlands
    77 General works
    78.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
    Italy
    79 General works
    80.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
    Norway
    81 General works
    82.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
    Portugal
    83 General works
    84.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
    Russia in Europe
    85 General works
    86.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
    86.5 Scandinavia (General)
    Spain
    87 General works
    88.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
    Sweden
    89 General works
    90.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
    Switzerland
    91 General works
    92.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
    Turkey see VE111+
    96.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
  Asia
    99 General works
    China
    101 General works
    102.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
By region or country
Other regions or countries
Asia -- Continued
India
103 General works
104.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Japan
105 General works
106.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Iran
107 General works
Russia in Asia. Siberia
109 General works
110.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey
111 General works
112.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
113.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z
Africa
115 General works
Egypt
117 General works
118.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Australia
121 General works
122.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
122.5 New Zealand
123 General works
124.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
General works
144 Early works through 1800
145 1801-1970
146 1971-
Handbooks, manuals, etc.
150 General works
By region or country
United States
153 Other regions or countries, A-Z
155.A-Z Tactics and maneuvers
Drill regulations
Including watch, station, quarter, and fire drills
For watch duty in general see VK233
By region or country
United States
Drill regulations
By region or country
United States -- Continued
160 General works
160.7 Confederate States
161 United States naval militia and reserves
162.A-.W By state, A-W
Canada
163 General works
164 Naval militia and reserves
165.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Mexico
166 General works
167 Naval militia and reserves
168.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Central America
169 General works
170.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
172 General works
173.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America
174 General works
Argentina
176 General works
177 Naval militia and reserves
178.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Brazil
182 General works
183 Naval militia and reserves
184.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Chile
185 General works
186 Naval militia and reserves
187.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Colombia
188 General works
189 Naval militia and reserves
190.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Ecuador
191 General works
192 Naval militia and reserves
193.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Guyana
Suriname
French Guiana
Peru
Drill regulations
By region or country

South America
  Peru -- Continued
  203 General works
  204 Naval militia and reserves
  205.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Uruguay
  206 General works
  207 Naval militia and reserves
  208.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Venezuela
  209 General works
  210 Naval militia and reserves
  211.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Europe
  215 General works
  Austria
    219 General works
    220 Naval militia and reserves
    221.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
  Belgium
    222 General works
    223 Naval militia and reserves
    224.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
  Denmark
    225 General works
    226 Naval militia and reserves
    227.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
  France
    228 General works
    229 Naval militia and reserves
    230.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
  Germany
    231 General works
    232 Naval militia and reserves
    233.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
  Great Britain
    234 General works
    235 Naval militia and reserves
    236.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
  Greece
    237 General works
    238 Naval militia and reserves
    239.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
  Netherlands
    240 General works
Drill regulations
By region or country
Europe
241
Netherlands -- Continued
242.A-Z
Naval militia and reserves
By province, etc., A-Z
Italy
243
General works
244
Naval militia and reserves
245.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z
Norway
246
General works
247
Naval militia and reserves
248.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z
Portugal
249
General works
250
Naval militia and reserves
251.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z
Russia
252
General works
253
Naval militia and reserves
254.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z
Spain
255
General works
256
Naval militia and reserves
257.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z
Sweden
258
General works
259
Naval militia and reserves
260.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z
Turkey
(264-266)
see VD280.T9
Balkan States
267
General works
268.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
269.A-Z
Other European countries, A-Z
Asia
270
General works
China
271
General works
272
Naval militia and reserves
273.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z
India
274
General works
275
Naval militia and reserves
276.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z
Japan
Drill regulations
By region or country
Asia
Japan -- Continued
277 General works
278 Naval militia and reserves
279.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
280.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z
280.T9 Turkey
Africa
285 General works
Egypt
286 General works
287 Naval militia and reserves
288.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Former British Africa
289 General works
290 Naval militia and reserves
291.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Australia
295 General works
296 Naval militia and reserves
297.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
298 New Zealand
Pacific islands
300 General works
302.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
320 Manual of arms
Shooting
Including marksmanship training, score books, etc.
330 General works
By region or country
333 United States
335.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
340 Bayonet drill
Equipment
350 General works
By region or country
353 United States
355.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Small arms
360 General works
370 Rifles. Carbines
380 Bayonets
390 Pistols. Revolvers
Uniforms
Uniforms -- Continued

400
   General works
   By region or country
403
   United States
405.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
410
   Shore service
   Cf. V175 Field service (General)
   Barracks, quarters, etc.
420
   General works
   By region or country
   United States
422
   General works
424.A-Z
   By place, A-Z
425.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Training camps

430
   General works
   By region or country
   United States
432
   General works
434.A-Z
   By place, A-Z
435.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

480
   Records, accounting, etc.

490
   Pay, allowances, etc.
   Rewards, brevets, medals of honor, badges, etc.

495
   General works
   By region or country
495.3
   United States
495.5.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

500
   Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Naval ordnance

1
Periodicals. Societies
Museums. Exhibitions

6.A1
General works

6.A2-Z
By region or country
Under each country:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z Special. By city, A-Z

7
Collected works (nonserial)

15
History (General)
Including history of several countries

By region or country

21
America
North America

22
General works
United States

23
General works
Great Lakes

24.A-.W
By state, A-W

25.A-Z
By city, A-Z
Canada

26
General works

27.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

27.5
Latin America (General)
Mexico

28
General works

29.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Central America

30
General works

31.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
West Indies

32
General works

33.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America

34
General works
Argentina

36
General works

37.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Bolivia

38
General works

39.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Brazil

41
General works

42.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Chile

43
General works

44.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
By region or country
South America -- Continued

Colombia
45 General works
46.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Ecuador
47 General works

Guyana
49
49.5 Suriname

French Guiana
50

Paraguay
51

Peru
52

Uruguay
53

Venezuela
54

Europe

Great Britain
55 General works
57 General works
59 England and Wales
61 Scotland
63 Northern Ireland
64.A-Z Cities (or other special), A-Z

Austria
65 General works

Belgium
67 General works
68.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Denmark
69 General works
70.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

France
71 General works
72.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Germany
    Including East Germany
73 General works
74.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
74.5 East Germany

Greece
75 General works
76.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
76.5 Ireland (Éire)

Netherlands
77 General works
78.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
By region or country
Europe -- Continued

Italy
79 General works
80.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Norway
81 General works
82.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Portugal
83 General works
84.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Europe
85 General works
86.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
86.5 Scandinavia (General)

Spain
87 General works
88.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Sweden
89 General works
90.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Switzerland
91 General works
92.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey see VF111+
96.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z

Asia
99 General works

China
101 General works
102.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

India
103 General works
104.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Japan
105 General works
106.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Iran
107 General works

Russia in Asia. Siberia
109 General works
110.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey
111 General works
112.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
113.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z

210
By region or country -- Continued

Africa
115  General works
    Egypt
117  General works
118.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
Australia
121  General works
122.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
122.5  New Zealand
    Pacific islands
123  General works
124.A-Z  By island or group of islands, A-Z
General works
144  Through 1800
145  1801-
147  General special
    Handbooks, manuals, etc.
150  General works
    By region or country
153  United States
155.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Ordnance instructions and drill books
    Including watch, station, quarter, and fire drills
    For watch duty in general see VK233
    By region or country
    United States
160  General works
160.7  Confederate States
161  United States naval militia and reserves
162.A-.W  By state, A-W
Canada
163  General works
164  Naval militia and reserves
165.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
Mexico
166  General works
167  Naval militia and reserves
168.A-Z  By province, A-Z
Central America
169  General works
170.A-Z  Br region or country, A-Z
West Indies
172  General works
173.A-Z  By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America
Ordnance instructions and drill books
By region or country
South America -- Continued

175 General works
   Argentina
176 General works
177 Naval militia and reserves
178.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Brazil
182 General works
183 Naval militia and reserves
184.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Chile
185 General works
186 Naval militia and reserves
187.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Colombia
188 General works
189 Naval militia and reserves
190.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Ecuador
191 General works
192 Naval militia and reserves
193.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Guyana
195 Suriname
196 French Guiana
197 Peru
203 General works
204 Naval militia and reserves
205.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Uruguay
206 General works
207 Naval militia and reserves
208.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Venezuela
209 General works
210 Naval militia and reserves
211.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Europe
215 General works
   Austria
219 General works
220 Naval militia and reserves
221.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Belgium
222 General works
Ordnance instructions and drill books
By region or country
Europe
223
Belgium -- Continued
224.A-Z
Naval militia and reserves
By province, etc., A-Z
225
General works
226
Naval militia and reserves
227.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z
228
France
General works
229
Naval militia and reserves
230.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z
231
Germany
General works
232
Naval militia and reserves
233.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z
234
Great Britain
General works
235
Naval militia and reserves
236.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z
237
Greece
General works
238
Naval militia and reserves
239.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z
240
Netherlands
General works
241
Naval militia and reserves
242.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z
243
Italy
General works
244
Naval militia and reserves
245.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z
246
Norway
General works
247
Naval militia and reserves
248.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z
249
Portugal
General works
250
Naval militia and reserves
251.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z
252
Russia
General works
253
Naval militia and reserves
254.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z
Spain
213
Ordnance instructions and drill books
By region or country

Europe
  Spain -- Continued
    255  General works
    256  Naval militia and reserves
    257.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
  Sweden
    258  General works
    259  Naval militia and reserves
    260.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
  Turkey  
    see VF280.T9
  Balkan States
    267  General works
    268.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
    269.A-Z  Other European countries, A-Z

Asia
  China
    270  General works
    271  General works
    272  Naval militia and reserves
    273.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
  India
    274  General works
    275  Naval militia and reserves
    276.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
  Japan
    277  General works
    278  Naval militia and reserves
    279.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
    280.A-Z  Other Asian countries, A-Z
    280.T9  Turkey

Africa
  Egypt
    285  General works
    286  General works
    287  Naval militia and reserves
    288.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
  Former British Africa
    289  General works
    290  Naval militia and reserves
    291.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
  Australia
    295  General works
Ordnance instructions and drill books
By region or country
Australia -- Continued
296
    Naval militia and reserves
297.A-Z
    By province, etc., A-Z
298
    New Zealand
    Pacific islands
300
    General works
302.A-Z
    By island or group of islands, A-Z

Target practice
310
    General works
    By region or country
313
    United States
315.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z

Equipment of naval artillery
320
    General works
    By region or country
323
    United States
325.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z

Shore service
    Cf. V175 Field service (General)
330
    General works
    By region or country
333
    United States
335.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z

Naval weapons systems
    Cf. V990+ Fleet missile weapons systems
346
    General works
    By region or country
347
    United States
348.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z

Ordnance and arms (General)
    Cf. UF520+ Military ordnance
350
    General works
    By region or country
353
    United States
355.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z
357
    Study and teaching
    Research
360
    General works
    By region or country
360.3
    United States
360.5.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z

Manufacture
370
    General works
    By region or country
373
    United States

215
Ordnance and arms (General)

Manufacture

By region or country -- Continued

375.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Ordnance facilities. Magazines, etc.

380

General works

By region or country

United States

383

General works

384.A-Z

Individual magazines. By name, A-Z

385.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Ordnance material (Ordnance proper)

Cf. UF560+ Artillery

390

General works

By region or country

United States

393.A1-.A3

Documents

Manuals for special guns

393.A4

By mm. or cm.

393.A5

By inches

393.A6

By pounds

393.A7-Z

General works

395.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

e.g.

Great Britain

395.G6

General works

Handbooks for special guns

395.G7

By inches

395.G72

By pounds

Machine guns

Cf. UF620.A2+ Artillery

410.A2

General works

410.A3-Z

Special guns, A-Z

410.G2

Gardner

410.G3

Gatling

410.M4

Maxim

410.N8

Nordenfelt

418

Anti-aircraft guns

Cf. UF625 Ordnance material (Artillery)

420

Ordnance material (Miscellaneous)

430

Gun carriages

440

Turrets, revolving cupolas, etc.

Firing instructions

450

General works

By region or country

United States

455.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z
Ordnance material (Ordnance proper) -- Continued

460  Ammunition
470  Cartridges
    Projectiles
480  General works
490  Shrapnel, shells, etc.
500  Bullets
509  Depth charges
510  Percussion caps, priming, etc.

Ballistics see UF820+
Gunnery
    see VF144+

Fire control, etc. Gunnery instruments and equipment
520  General works
530  Radar equipment
540  Ordnance tests. Firing tests, deviations, etc.
    Cf. UG408+ Tests of iron and steel for land defenses
    Cf. V910+ Armor-plate tests
550  Ranges, tables, etc.
580  Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Minor services of navies

Chaplains, Chaplain's assistants, Religious program specialists

Cf. UH20+ Military chaplains

20

General works

By region or country

23

United States

25.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Bands

For music see Class M

30

General works

By region or country

33

United States

35.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Coast guard and coast signal service

50

General works

By region or country

53

United States

Cf. HJ6645+ Customs and administration

Cf. V437 United States Coast Guard training

55.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Postal service

60

General works

By region or country

63

United States

65.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Naval communication by telegraphy, telephone, etc.

By telegraph

Cf. UA980 Military telegraphic connections

70

General works

By region or country

73

United States

75.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

By wireless telegraph, radio, radar, etc.

Cf. UG590+ Military radio, radar, etc.

Cf. VK397 Marine signaling

Cf. VK560+ Electronics in navigation

Cf. VM480+ Shipborne electronic equipment and installations

76

General works

By region or country

77.A1-.A5

United States

77.A6-Z

Documents

78.A-Z

General works

Other regions or countries, A-Z

By telephone

80

General works

By region or country
Naval communication by telegraphy, telephone, etc.
By telephone
By region or country -- Continued
83
United States
85.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Deception and diversion units
85.2 General works
By region or country
85.3 United States
85.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Underwater demolition units
86 General works
By region or country
87 United States
Including United States. Navy. Underwater Demolition Teams
88.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Naval aviation. Air service. Air warfare
Cf. TL500+ Aeronautics (Technology)
Cf. UG622+ Military aeronautics
90 General works
By region or country
United States
93 General works
94.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
94.5.A-Z By station, field, etc., A-Z
94.5.P4 Pensacola, Fla. Naval Air Station
94.6.A-Z Organizations. By name, A-Z
94.7 Reserves
Including United States. Naval Air Reserve; United States. Marine Air Reserve
95.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Medical service
Including history, description, organization
For medical service in a particular war, see the war in classes D-F
Cf. R1+ Medicine
Cf. UH201+ Military medical service
100 Periodicals. Societies
103 Congresses
115 General works
By region or country
121 America
North America
122 United States
123 General works
123.5 Confederate States
Medical service
By region or country
North America
    United States -- Continued
    Great Lakes
124.A-.W
    By state, A-W
125.A-Z
    By city, A-Z
    Canada
126
    General
127.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
127.5
    Latin America (General)
    Mexico
128
    General
129.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
    Central America
130
    General
131.A-Z
    By region or country, A-Z
    West Indies
132
    General
133.A-Z
    By island or group of islands, A-Z
    South America
134
    General works
    Argentina
136
    General
137.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
    Bolivia
138
    General
139.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
    Brazil
141
    General
142.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
    Chile
143
    General
144.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
    Colombia
145
    General
146.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
    Ecuador
147
    General
148.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
149
    Guyana
149.5
    Suriname
150
    French Guiana
151
    Paraguay
152
    Peru
153
    Uruguay
154
    Venezuela

220
Medical service
By region or country -- Continued
Europe
155
   General works
   Great Britain
157
   General works
159
   England and Wales
161
   Scotland
163
   Northern Ireland
164.A-Z
   Cities (or other special), A-Z
Austria
165
   General
166.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
Belgium
167
   General
168.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
Denmark
169
   General
170.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
France
171
   General
172.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
Germany
   Including West Germany
173
   General
174.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
174.5
   East Germany
Greece
175
   General
176.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
176.5
   Ireland (Éire)
Netherlands
177
   General
178.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
Italy
179
   General
180.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
Norway
181
   General
182.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
Portugal
183
   General
184.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
Russia in Europe
185
   General
186.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
186.5
   Scandinavia (General)
Medical service
By region or country
   Europe -- Continued
      Spain
187  General
188.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
Sweden
189  General
190.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
Switzerland
191  General
   Turkey see VG211+
196.A-Z  Other European countries, A-Z
Asia
199  General works
   China
201  General
203-204 India
203  General
204.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
   Japan
205  General
   Iran
207  General
208.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
   Russia in Asia. Siberia
209  General
   Turkey
211  General
212.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
213.A-Z  Other Asian countries, A-Z
Africa
215  General works
   Egypt
217  General
218.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
   Australia
221  General
222.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
222.5 New Zealand
   Pacific islands
223  General works
Medical service  
By region or country  
Pacific islands -- Continued  
224.A-Z  
By island or group of islands, A-Z  

Biography  
Including nurses  
226  
Collective  
Individual  
By region or country  
227.A-Z  
United States. By biographee, A-Z  
228.A-Z  
Other regions or countries, A-Z  

Study and teaching  
230  
General works  
By region or country  
233  
United States  
235.A-Z  
Other regions or countries, A-Z  

Research. Laboratories  
240  
General works  
By region or country  
243  
United States  
245.A-Z  
Other regions or countries, A-Z  

Surgeons  
260  
General works  
By region or country  
263  
United States  
265.A-Z  
Other regions or countries, A-Z  

Dispensaries  
270  
General works  
By region or country  
273  
United States  
275.A-Z  
Other regions or countries, A-Z  

Dental service  
280  
General works  
By region or country  
283  
United States  
285.A-Z  
Other regions or countries, A-Z  

Medical supplies. Surgical appliances  
290  
General works  
By region or country  
293  
United States  
295.A-Z  
Other regions or countries, A-Z  

Naval hospital corps  
310  
General works  
By region or country  
320  
United States  
325.A-Z  
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Medical service -- Continued

Nurse corps
For biography see VG226+

350
General works
By region or country
353
United States
355.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Naval hospital service and hospitals
For hospitals and hospital service in a particular war, see the war in classes D-F

410
General works
By region or country
United States
Cf. RA11.B15+ Public Health Service
Cf. RA981.A4 Public Health Service hospitals
420
General works
424.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
425.A-Z
By city, A-Z
430.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
450
Hospital ships
457
Red Cross at sea
Medical and surgical handbooks, manuals, etc.
460
General works
By region or country
463
United States
465.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
466
Sailors' first-aid manuals

Naval hygiene, Sanitation and health
Cf. UH600+ Military hygiene and sanitation
Cf. V386 Protection and decontamination in atomic, biological, and chemical warfare

470
General works
471
General special
Including diet, drinking water, liquor problems, tropical hygiene, venereal disease
By region or country
473
United States
475.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
(478)
Rehabilitation of disabled sailors
see UB360+

Public relations. Press. War correspondents
Cf. UH700+ Military public relations, press, etc.

500
General works
By region or country
503
United States
505.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Civil engineering
Civil engineering -- Continued

General works
By region or country

United States

For Construction Battalion histories, etc. see VA66.C6+

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Artificers
Including carpenters' mates, blacksmiths, painters, etc.

General works
By region or country

United States

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Aerographers. Aerographers' mates

General works
By region or country

United States

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Lithographers

General works
By region or country

United States

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Electricians see VM471+

Machinists. Machinists' mates

General works
By region or country

United States

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Operations specialists. CIC personnel

General works
By region or country

United States

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Utilitiesmen

General works
By region or country

United States

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Yeomen. Clerical service

General works
By region or country

United States

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Engineering aides. Surveyors. Draftsmen

General works
By region or country

United States
Engineering aides. Surveyors. Draftsmen
   By region or country -- Continued
925.A-Z   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Boatswains. Boatswains' mates
950   General works
   By region or country
953   United States
955.A-Z   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Photographers. Photographers' mates
1010   General works
   By region or country
1013   United States
1015.A-Z   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Photographic interpretation
1020   Instrumentmen
   General works
   By region or country
1030   United States
1035.A-Z   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Social work. Social welfare services
2000   General works
   By region or country
2003   United States
2005.A-Z   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Recreation and information services
2020   General works
   By region or country
   United States
2025   General works
2026   United States. Bureau of Naval Personnel. Special Services Division
2029.A-Z   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Navigation. Merchant marine
Class here works on the technical aspects of navigation
For the economic aspects of water transportation, including
policy, shipping, institutions, carriers, etc. see HE380.8+

Periodicals and societies. By language of publication
1 English
2 French
3 German
4 Other languages (not A-Z)
5 Congresses

Museums. Exhibitions
6.A1 General works
6.A2-Z By region or country, A-Z
   Under each country:
      .x General works
      .x2A-.x2Z Special. By city, A-Z

Abridgments of the nautical almanac, etc.
   Cf. QB8.A+ Nautical and air (aeronautical) almanacs

7 American
8 Other (not A-Z)

Collected works (nonserial)
9 Several authors
11 Individual authors

Dictionaries see V23+

History, conditions, etc.
15 General works
16 By period
17 Ancient
17 Medieval
   Including Viking ships
18 Modern
   General works
19 19th century
20 20th century

By region or country
21 America
22 North America
23 General works
23 United States
23.5 Confederate States
23.7 Great Lakes
25.A-Z By city, A-Z
26 Canada
   General
27.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
History, conditions, etc.

By region or country

North America -- Continued

27.5 Latin America (General)
     Mexico

28 General

     Central America

30 General

31.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
     West Indies

32 General

33.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America

34 General works
     Argentina
     General

36 General

37.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
     Bolivia

38 General

     Brazil

41 General

42.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
     Chile

43 General

44.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
     Colombia

45 General

46.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
     Ecuador

47 General

     Guyana

49 Suriname

50 French Guiana

51 Paraguay

52 Peru

53 Uruguay

54 Venezuela

Europe

55 General works
     Great Britain

57 General works

59 England and Wales

61 Scotland

63 Northern Ireland
History, conditions, etc.
By region or country

Europe

Great Britain -- Continued
64.A-Z  Cities (or other special), A-Z
Austria
65  General
Belgium
67  General
68.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
Denmark
69  General
70.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
France
71  General
72.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
Germany
  Including West Germany
73  General
74.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
74.5  East Germany
Greece
75  General
76.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
76.5  Ireland (Éire)
Netherlands
77  General
78.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
Italy
79  General
80.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
Norway
81  General
82.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
Portugal
83  General
84.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
Russia in Europe
85  General
86.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
86.5  Scandinavia (General)
Spain
87  General
88.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
Sweden
89  General
History, conditions, etc.
By region or country
Europe
Sweden -- Continued
90.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Switzerland
91 General
92.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey see VK111+
96.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
Asia
99 General works
China
101 General
102.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
India
103 General
104.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Japan
105 General
106.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Iran
107 General
Russia in Asia. Siberia
109 General
110.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey
111 General
112.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
113.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z
Africa
115 General works
Egypt
117 General
118.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Australia
121 General
122.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
122.5 New Zealand
Pacific islands
123 General works
124.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
Biography
Cf. G521+ Adventures, shipwrecks, life at sea, etc.
139 Collective
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>140.A-Z</td>
<td>Individual, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>145</td>
<td>Early through 1800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>147</td>
<td>1801-147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>149</td>
<td>General special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>155</td>
<td>Popular works. Nautical life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160</td>
<td>Merchant marine as a profession or occupation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>155</td>
<td>Lists of vessels, by country see HE565.A3+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160</td>
<td>Handbooks, manuals, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>155</td>
<td>Merchant marine as a profession or occupation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160</td>
<td>Lists of vessels, by country see HE565.A3+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>155</td>
<td>Subsidies see HE740+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>155</td>
<td>Ship lines, navigation companies see HE945.A2+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>155</td>
<td>Marine insurance see HE961+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>155</td>
<td>Ship fitting, equipment see VM470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>155</td>
<td>Marine engines see VM731+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>155</td>
<td>Ship appliances see VM781+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>155</td>
<td>Merchant marine as a profession or occupation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>155</td>
<td>Lists of vessels, by country see HE565.A3+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>155</td>
<td>Subsidies see HE740+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>155</td>
<td>Ship lines, navigation companies see HE945.A2+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>155</td>
<td>Marine insurance see HE961+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>155</td>
<td>Ship fitting, equipment see VM470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>155</td>
<td>Marine engines see VM731+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>155</td>
<td>Ship appliances see VM781+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>199</td>
<td>Marine accidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Safety measures (General)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Cf. VK371+ Collisions and their prevention, signaling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Cf. VK237 Load lines, freeboard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Cf. VK240 Prevention of accidents to sailors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Cf. VK1300+ Lifesaving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>203</td>
<td>Security measures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>205</td>
<td>Command of ships. Masters' manuals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211</td>
<td>Ship's papers, logbooks, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211</td>
<td>Cf. VK581 Logs (Nautical instruments)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>215</td>
<td>Ship rules, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>219</td>
<td>Recruitment of merchant marine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220</td>
<td>Cf. VK401+ Study and teaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220</td>
<td>Retirement. Pensions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>221</td>
<td>Manning of vessels: Officers, crews, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>223</td>
<td>Uniforms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>224</td>
<td>Living accommodations. Subsistence. Provisioning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>225</td>
<td>Impressment, shanghaiing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>225</td>
<td>see HD8039.S4+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>231</td>
<td>Discipline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>233</td>
<td>Watch duty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>235</td>
<td>Stowage. Handling and loading cargo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>236</td>
<td>Fuel handling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>237</td>
<td>Load lines. Freeboard. Ballast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240</td>
<td>Prevention of accidents to sailors</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Harbors. Ports
   Cf. HE550+ Economic aspects
   Cf. HE951+ Port guides, charges, etc.
   Cf. TC203+ Coast protective works, harbor engineering,
   etc.

321  General works
   By country see HE550+

345  Wharf management. Storage, etc.

358  Marine terminals
   Dock facilities
      Including bunkering, coaling, docking and repairing

361  General works

365.A-Z  By port, A-Z

367  Fuel stations

Marinas. Anchorages for small boats and yachts. Small craft
   refuge harbors
   Cf. TC352+ Hydraulic engineering

369  General works
   By region or country
      United States

369.5  General works

369.6.A-Z  By place, A-Z

369.8.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
   Under each country:
      .x  General works
      .x2A-.x2Z  By place, A-Z
   Collisions and their prevention
      Including regulations, rules of the road, etc.
      Cf. VK1250+ Shipwrecks

371  General works

372  Rule of port helm

373  Lights and signals
   (375-376)  Law
      see class K
      Cases. Investigations
   (377)  General works
   (378.L3)  Larchmont (Steamer)
   Signaling
      Cf. VK1000+ Lighthouse service
      Cf. V280+ Naval signaling

381  General works

382  Tests of sight and hearing

383  Fog signals

385  Flags
      Cf. V300+ Naval and marine flags

387  Lights
Signaling -- Continued

388
Sound. Submarine signaling

389.A-Z
Special systems. By name of inventor, A-Z

391
Codes
For national lists of ships with distinctive signal letters
see HE565.A3+

391.I6A-.I6Z
International code of signals. By country, A-Z
Further subarranged by date
e.g.
391.I6U6 1956
United States, 1956

393
Funnel marks. House flags of navigation companies, etc.

397
Wireless telegraphy and telephony. Radio, radar, etc.
Cf. VG76+ Naval wireless telegraphy, telephony, etc.
Cf. VK560+ Electronics in navigation
Cf. VM480+ Shipborne electronic equipment and installations

Study and teaching

401
General works

405
Examinations, questions, etc.
By region or country

421
America
North America

422
United States
General works

423
Confederate States

423.5
Great Lakes

424.A-.W
By state, A-W

425.A-Z
By city, A-Z
Canada

426
General

427.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

427.5
Latin America (General)

428
General

429.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

430
Central America

430.A-Z
General
By region or country, A-Z
West Indies

432
General

433.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America

434
General works

436
Argentina

437.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Study and teaching
By region or country
South America -- Continued
Bolivia
438
General
439.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Brazil
441
General
442.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Chile
443
General
444.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Colombia
445
General
446.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Ecuador
447
General
448.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Guyana
449
Suriname
449.5
French Guiana
450
Paraguay
451
Peru
452
Uruguay
453
Venezuela
Europe
454
General works
455
Great Britain
457
General works
459
England and Wales
461
Scotland
463
Northern Ireland
464.A-Z
Cities (or other special), A-Z
Austria
465
General
466.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Belgium
467
General
468.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Denmark
469
General
470.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
France
471
General
472.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Germany
Including West Germany
Study and teaching
By region or country
Europe
  Germany -- Continued
    General
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  East Germany
    Greece
    General
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Ireland (Éire)
    Netherlands
    General
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Italy
    General
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Norway
    General
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Portugal
    General
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Russia in Europe
    General
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Scandinavia (General)
    Spain
    General
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Sweden
    General
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Switzerland
    General
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Turkey see VK511+
  Other European countries, A-Z
Asia
  General works
  China
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  India
    General
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Japan
Study and teaching
By region or country

Asia
Japan -- Continued
505
General
506.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Iran
507
General
508.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Asia. Siberia
509
General
510.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey
511
General
512.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
513.A-Z
Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa
515
General works
517
Egypt
518.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
519.A-Z
Other African countries, A-Z

Australia
521
General
522.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
522.5
New Zealand
523
Pacific islands
524.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z

Individual schools
525.A-Z
United States. By name of school, A-Z
529.A-Z
Other countries. By country and name of school, A-Z

Training
531
General works
532
Training ships
533
Apprentices
535
Officers
537
Examinations

Seamanship
541
General works
543
Sailing. Helmsmanship

544
Small boat sailing see GV811.6
545
Sea scouting. Boy scouts. Girl scouts
547
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
547
Devices for calming the waves. Use of oil in storms
Science of navigation
   Including nautical astronomy
   Cf. QB1+ Astronomy
   Cf. SH343.8 Fisheries navigation

549
   History
   General works
551
   Through 1700
553
   1701-1800
555
   1801-
559
   General special
      Including the nautical mile
559.3
   Juvenile works
559.5
   Examinations, questions, etc.

Electronics in navigation
   Cf. VG76+ Naval wireless telegraph and telephone, radio, radar, etc.
   Cf. VK397 Marine signaling
   Cf. VM325 Electric and electronic equipment on small craft
   Cf. VM480+ Shipborne electronic equipment and installation

560
   General works

561.A1
   General works
561.A2-Z
   By region
561.A6
   Asia (Coasts)
561.A7
   Atlantic Ocean
561.P3
   Pacific Ocean
      United States (Coasts)
561.U5
   General works
561.U57
   West coast

562
   Artificial satellites in ship navigation

563
   Nautical tables
      Including azimuth tables
      Cf. QB8.A+ Nautical and air (aeronautical) almanacs

565
   Latitude and longitude
      Including tables

567
   Longitude and time at sea
      Including tables

569
   Sumner's method. Sumner line

570
   Optimum ship routing. Least time

571
   Great circle sailing (Shortest distance)
571.5
   Inertial navigation

572
   Dead reckoning

Nautical instruments
   Cf. GC41 Oceanographic instruments (General)
   Cf. QB84.5+ Astronomical instruments
Nautical instruments -- Continued

573  
General works

575  
Special instruments

(575)  
Chronometers (Use on board ship)
see QB107

577  
Compass. Gyro compass
Including use for sea, air, or land
Cf. QC849 Magnetism of ships and deviation of compass

579  
Distance finders, tables, calculations, etc.

581  
Logs
Cf. VK211 Logbooks

583  
Sextant, quadrant, etc.

583.5  
Inertial navigation systems

584.A-Z  
Other instruments, A-Z

584.A7  
Artificial horizon

584.A9  
Automatic pilot

584.G8  
Gyroscopic instruments

584.L37  
Lasers

584.M34  
Maneuvering boards

584.S55  
Slide rule

584.S6  
Sounding apparatus
Cf. GC78.A+ Oceanographic instruments

584.S65  
Spheroscope

584.S7  
Station pointer

585  
Catalogs

587  
Other special topics (not A-Z)
Including use of charts
Cf. VK547 Devices for calming the waves

Marine hydrography. Hydrographic surveying
Cf. GA1+ Cartography
Cf. GC1+ Oceanography
Cf. QB301+ Geodetic surveying
Cf. TA623 Hydrographic surveying for engineering purposes
Cf. V396+ Military oceanography

588  
Periodicals. Societies
For individual countries see VK597.A+
Cf. VK798 Sailing directions

589  
Congresses

591  
General works

593  
General special

593.5  
Methods of observation. Instruction for observers

594  
Apparatus. Instruments (Collective and individual (not A-Z)
Cf. VM453 Oceanographic research ships

595.A-Z  
Individual voyages, A-Z
Marine hydrography. Hydrographic surveying -- Continued

596

Hydrographic bureaus
Including organization and methods

597.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
.x Official publications
.x2 Nonofficial works. By author

United States

597.U5 Official publications
597.U6 Nonofficial works

Tide and current tables

600 Periodicals
General works
601 Through 1800
602 1801-
603 General collections of tide tables
603.A2-.A5 Publications of the British Hydrographic Office

By region or country
Arctic Ocean

607 General works
609 White Sea

Atlantic Ocean
For South Atlantic and American coasts, see VK757+

610 General works
611 North Atlantic
North Atlantic islands
614.A1 General works
614.A3-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
Azores see VK680.A9
614.F2 Faeroe Islands
614.I2 Iceland
Madeira Islands see VK680.M2
Orkney Islands see VK637
Shetland Islands see VK636

North Sea
Cf. VK624+ German, Dutch, and Belgian coasts

615 General works
616 Norway
617 Skagerrak
618 Kattegat. The Sound. The Belts

Baltic Sea

619 General works
620 Sweden
621 Soviet Union
622 German coasts (General and Baltic)
623 Danish coasts
624 North Sea (German coast)
Tide and current tables
By region or country

Atlantic Ocean -- Continued
625 North Sea (Dutch coast)
626 North Sea (Belgian coast)
British Isles
627 General works
   West coast
628 General works
   Ireland see VK631
629 England (West Coast). St. George's Channel
630 Bristol Channel
631 Ireland. Irish Sea
632 Isle of Man
633 Scotland (West Coast)
634 Hebrides
635 Scotland (North and east coasts)
636 Shetland Islands
637 Orkney Islands
   England (East coast)
638 General works
   Thames River
638.5 English Channel
639 General works
641 British coast
   Channel Islands
643 General works
644.A-Z By island, A-Z
   French coasts (General and English Channel)
645 General works
647 France (West coast). Bay of Biscay
   Spanish and Portuguese coasts (General and Atlantic)
649 General works
650.A-Z Local, A-Z
   e.g.
650.C2 Cadiz, Gulf of
650.S3 Santander
651 Strait of Gibraltar
   Mediterranean Sea
653 General works
654 Spain
655 Balearic Islands
656 France. Gulf of Lyons
657 Italy
658 Gulf of Genoa. Ligurian Sea
659 Corsica
660 Sardinia
Tide and current tables
By region or country
Atlantic Ocean
Mediterranean Sea -- Continued
661
Tyrrenian Sea
662
Sicily. Strait of Messina. Sicily Channel
Including Skerki Bank
Adriatic Sea and islands
663
General works
664
Yugoslav coast and islands
665
Turkey
666
Greece
667
Ionian Sea and islands
667.5
Crete
668
Aegean Sea and islands
669
Dardanelles. Sea of Marmora
670
Black Sea
671
Sea of Azov
Eastern coasts
672
Asia Minor
673
Cyprus
674
Africa (North coast)
African coast (General and West)
677
General works
Atlantic islands
679
General works
680.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z
680.A9
Azores
680.C2
Canary Islands
680.C3
Cabo Verde Islands
680.M2
Madeira Islands
680.S2
Salvages
Indian Ocean
685
General works
687
Africa (East coast)
687.1
South Africa
687.3
Mozambique
687.5
Tanzania
687.7
Kenya
687.8
Ethiopia. Somalia
689
Rivers
691
Islands
693
Gulf of Aden
695
Red Sea
697
Persian Gulf
698
Indian coast. Asia (South coast)
699
Arabian Sea
Tide and current tables
By region or country
Indian Ocean -- Continued
    Bay of Bengal
    Coasts of Asia (General and East)
    General works
    Gulf of Siam
    China Sea and Chinese coast
    Yangtze River and tributaries
    Yellow Sea
    Japan Sea. Japanese islands
    Malaysia. Singapore
    Philippines

Pacific Ocean. Pacific islands
    General works
    North Pacific
    South Pacific
    Special
    Australia
    New Zealand
    Indonesia
    Other islands or groups of islands, A-Z
    Eastern Pacific. America (West coast)
    General works
    Alaska. Bering Sea and Strait
    Canada (West coast). British Columbia
    Vancouver Island
    United States (West coast)
    General works
    By state, A-W
    Mexico (West coast)
    Central America (West coast)
    General works
    Local, A-Z
    South America (West coast)
    General works
    Local, A-Z

South Atlantic and South Pacific Oceans
    Including West Indies, South America, and Pacific
    Atlantic Ocean (General) see VK610
    Atlantic Ocean (West)
    General works
    North America and coasts of Europe and Africa see
    VK610+
    South American coasts (General and East)
    General works
    Strait of Magellan

242
Tide and current tables
By region or country
Atlantic Ocean (West)
South American coasts (General and East) -- Continued
764  Falkland Islands
765  Argentina
766  La Plata River
767  Brazil
768.A-Z  Other East South-American coasts, A-Z
          e.g.
          768.G8  Guyana
          Central American and Mexican coasts (General and
          East)
769  General works
          West Indies. Caribbean Sea and Gulf of Mexico
771  General works
773.A-Z  By island or group of islands, A-Z
          Gulf of Mexico
775  General works
777  Florida Keys. Florida Strait. Windward Passage
United States (East coast)
781  General works
782.A-Z  Local, A-Z
          e.g.
          782.C5  Chesapeake Bay
          Great Lakes
783  General works
784.A-Z  Individual lakes, etc., A-Z
           Canada (East coast)
785  General works
786  Nova Scotia. Cape Breton Island
787  Bay of Fundy
788  Saint Lawrence River
789  Newfoundland and Labrador
790  Hudson Bay, Hudson Strait, etc.
791  Greenland
792  Baffin Bay, Davis Strait, etc.
793  United States as a whole
         Including island possessions
794  Canada as a whole
Sailing directions. Pilot guides
798  Serial publications
         Including hydrographic notices, notices to mariners, etc.
799  Tables for navigators. Distances etc.
            For nautical astronomy tables, see VK563+
800  History

243
Sailing directions. Pilot guides -- Continued

General works

801 Through 1800
802 1801-

(803) Official sailing directions published by Great Britain

By region or country

804 American waters as a whole
805 Antarctic regions

Arctic Ocean

807 General works
808 Canadian Arctic

Including archipelago passages
For Hudson Bay see VK990
For Baffin Bay see VK992

809 White Sea

Atlantic Ocean

For South Atlantic and American coasts, see VK957+

810 General works
811 North Atlantic

General works

813 General special. Steam lanes

North Atlantic islands

814.A1 General works
814.A3-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

Azores see VK880.A9

814.F2 Faeroe Islands
814.I2 Iceland

Madeira Islands see VK880.M2
Orkney Islands see VK837
Shetland Islands see VK836

814.5 Scandinavia

North Sea

815 General works
816 Norway
817 Skagerrak
818 Kattegat. The Sound. The Belts

Baltic Sea

819 General works
820 Sweden
821 Soviet Union
821.5 Finland

821.8.A-Z Other, A-Z

e.g.
821.8.B6 Bothnia, Gulf of

822 German coasts (General and Baltic)
823 Danish coasts
Sailing directions. Pilot guides
By region or country

Atlantic Ocean -- Continued

824  North Sea (German coast)
825  North Sea (Dutch coast)
826  North Sea (Belgian coast)

British Isles
827  General works
827.5  Inland waters

West coast
828  General works
     Ireland see VK831

829  England (West coast). St. George's Channel
830  Bristol Channel
831  Ireland. Irish Sea
832  Isle of Man
833  Scotland (West coast)
834  Hebrides
834.5  East coast
835  Scotland (North and east coasts)
836  Shetland Islands
837  Orkney Islands
     England (East coast)
838  General works
838.5  Thames River

English Channel
839  General works
841  British coast
     Channel Islands
843  General works

French coasts (General and English Channel)
845  General works
847  France (West Coast). Bay of Biscay

Spanish and Portuguese coasts (General and Atlantic)
849  General works
850.A-Z  Local, A-Z
e.g.
850.C2  Cadiz, Gulf of

851  Strait of Gibraltar

Mediterranean Sea
853  General works
854  Spain
855  Balearic Islands
856  France. Gulf of Lyons
857  Italy
858  Gulf of Genoa. Ligurian Sea

245
Sailing directions. Pilot guides
By region or country

Atlantic Ocean
Mediterranean Sea -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Region/Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>859</td>
<td>Corsica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>860</td>
<td>Sardinia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>861</td>
<td>Tyrrenian Sea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>862</td>
<td>Sicily. Strait of Messina. Sicily Channel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including Skerki Bank</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>863</td>
<td>Adriatic Sea and Italian islands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>864</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>865</td>
<td>Yugoslavia coast and islands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>866</td>
<td>Turkey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>867</td>
<td>Greece</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>867.5</td>
<td>Ionian Sea and islands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>868</td>
<td>Aegean Sea and islands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>869</td>
<td>Dardanelles. Sea of Marmora</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>870</td>
<td>Black Sea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>871</td>
<td>Sea of Azov</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Eastern coasts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>872</td>
<td>Asia minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>873</td>
<td>Cyprus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>874</td>
<td>Africa (North coast)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>876</td>
<td>East Atlantic (Europe, Africa, and the islands)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>African coast (General and West)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>877</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Atlantic islands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>879</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>880.A-Z</td>
<td>By island or group of islands, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>880.A9</td>
<td>Azores</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>880.C2</td>
<td>Canary Islands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>880.C3</td>
<td>Cabo Verde Islands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>880.M2</td>
<td>Madeira Islands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>880.S2</td>
<td>Salvages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>881</td>
<td>East Indies (England to India, etc.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cf. VK931 East Indies pilot (United States)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Indian Ocean

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Region/Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>885</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>887</td>
<td>Africa (East coast)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>887.1</td>
<td>South Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>887.3</td>
<td>Mozambique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>887.5</td>
<td>Tanzania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>887.7</td>
<td>Kenya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>887.8</td>
<td>Ethiopia. Somalia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>889</td>
<td>Rivers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>891</td>
<td>Islands. South Indian Ocean pilot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Sailing directions. Pilot guides
By region or country

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Region</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Indian Ocean -- Continued</td>
<td>893</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gulf of Aden</td>
<td>895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red Sea</td>
<td>897</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Persian Gulf</td>
<td>898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indian coast. Asia (South coast)</td>
<td>899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabian Sea</td>
<td>901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bay of Bengal</td>
<td>902</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coasts of Asia (General and East)</td>
<td>903</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General works</td>
<td>905</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gulf of Siam</td>
<td>906</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>China Sea and Chinese coast</td>
<td>907</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yangtze River</td>
<td>909</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yellow Sea</td>
<td>910</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan Sea. Japanese islands</td>
<td>911</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northeast coast of Asia</td>
<td>912</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Including Korea, Siberia and Sea of Okhotsk</td>
<td>913</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philippines</td>
<td>914</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inland waters of Asia</td>
<td>915</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caspian Sea</td>
<td>917</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other, A-Z</td>
<td>925</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e.g.</td>
<td>927</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baikal, Lake</td>
<td>929</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacific Ocean. Pacific islands</td>
<td>931</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General works</td>
<td>933</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Pacific</td>
<td>935</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Pacific</td>
<td>937</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special</td>
<td>941</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australia</td>
<td>943</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Zealand</td>
<td>945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indonesia. East Indies pilot (United States)</td>
<td>946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other islands or groups of islands, A-Z</td>
<td>948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e.g.</td>
<td>949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hawaii</td>
<td>951</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Eastern Pacific. America (West coast)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Region</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General works</td>
<td>941</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alaska. Bering Sea and Strait</td>
<td>943</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canada (West coast). British Columbia</td>
<td>945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vancouver Island</td>
<td>946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States (West coast)</td>
<td>947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General works</td>
<td>948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By state, A-W</td>
<td>949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alaska see VK943</td>
<td>951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hawaii see VK933.H3</td>
<td>953</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico (West coast)</td>
<td>955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central America (West coast)</td>
<td>247</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Sailing directions. Pilot guides

By region or country

Pacific Ocean. Pacific islands
  Eastern Pacific. America (West coast)
  Central America (West coast) -- Continued

951
  General works

952.A-Z
  Local, A-Z

955
  General works

956.A-Z
  Local, A-Z

957
  South Atlantic and South Pacific Oceans
    Including West Indies, South America, and Pacific
  Atlantic Ocean (General) see VK810

Atlantic Ocean (West)

959
  General works
  South American coasts (General and East)

South American coasts (General and East)

961
  General works

962
  Tierra del Fuego

963
  Strait of Magellan

964
  Falkland Islands

965
  Argentina
    Cf. VK962 Tierra del Fuego

966
  La Plata River

967
  Brazil

967.5
  Amazon River

968.A-Z
  Other East South-American coasts, A-Z
    e.g.

968.F8
  French Guiana
  Central American and Mexican coasts (General and East)

969
  General works

970.A-Z
  Central America. Local, A-Z

970.P2
  Panama Canal

West Indies. Caribbean Sea. Gulf of Mexico

971
  General works

973.A-Z
  By island or group of islands, A-Z
    e.g.

973.P7
  Puerto Rico
  Gulf of Mexico

975
  General works

977
  Florida Keys. Florida Strait. Windward Passage

United States (East coast). "Atlantic coast pilots"
  Including "inland waterway," "inside route"
  For sectional guides see VK982.A+

981
  General works
Sailing directions. Pilot guides
By region or country
Atlantic Ocean (West)
United States (East coast). "Atlantic coast pilots" --
Continued

982.A-Z
Local, A-Z
  e.g.
982.C5
Chesapeake Bay
982.N5
New Jersey coast
983
General works
984.A-Z
Individual lakes, etc., A-Z
  e.g.
984.G4
Georgian Bay
984.O6
Lake Ontario
985
Canada (East coast)
  General works
  Inland waters
985.4
General works
985.5.A-Z
Special, A-Z
985.5.O88
  Ottawa River (Quebec and Ontario)
986
Nova Scotia. Cape Breton Island
987
Bay of Fundy
987.7
Saint John River
988
Saint Lawrence River
989
Newfoundland and Labrador
990
Hudson Bay, Hudson Strait, etc.
991
Greenland
992
Baffin Bay, Davis Strait, etc.
Canada (Arctic coast) see VK808
993
United States as a whole
  Including island possessions (General); depth of channels
  and harbors
994
General works
Alaska see VK943
Hawaii see VK933.H3
Puerto Rico see VK973.P7
East coast see VK981+
West coast see VK947+
995
Inland waters
  For "inland waterway," "inside route" (Atlantic coast)
  see VK981+
  e.g.
995.A-Z
Special, A-Z
  Great Lakes see VK983+
995.O4
Ohio River

249
Sailing directions. Pilot guides
   By region or country -- Continued
   Inland waters
      Asia see VK913+
      Europe
      996
      General works
   997.A-Z
      Special, A-Z
         e.g.
            British Isles see VK827.5
      Rhine River
      Thames River see VK838.5
Lighthouse service
   Including lighthouses, lightships, beacons, buoys and buoyage,
   foghorns, etc.
   1000
   Periodicals. Societies
   1005
   Congresses
   1010
   General works
   1012
   Buoys and buoyage (General)
   1013
   General special
   1015
   History
   By region or country
   1021
      America
      North America
   1022
      General works
         United States
            Bureau of Lighthouses (to 1959). Coast Guard
               jurisdiction, 1939-
            1023.A2
               Annual reports
            1023.A21-A24
               Other serials
            1023.A25
               Special reports. By date
            1023.A3
               Orders
            1023.A4
               Collections
            1023.A5
               Instructions
            1023.A7
               Miscellaneous. By date
               General United States
            1023.A8
               Other official bodies
            1023.A9-Z8
               Nonofficial publications
            1023.Z9
               Miscellaneous uncataloged material
            1023.3
               Great Lakes
            1024.A-Z
               By region or state, A-Z
            1025.A-Z
               Special lighthouses, A-Z
                  e.g.
               1025.D5
                  Diamond Shoals
               1025.M5
                  Minot's Ledge
               Canada
            1026
               General
Lighthouse service
By region or country
North America
  Canada -- Continued
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Latin America (General)
    Mexico
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
Central America
  General
  By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
  General
  By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America
  General works
  Argentina
    General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Bolivia
    General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Brazil
    General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Chile
    General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Colombia
    General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Ecuador
    General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Guyana
  Suriname
  French Guiana
  Paraguay
  Peru
  Uruguay
  Venezuela
Europe
  General works
    Great Britain
  England and Wales
Lighthouse service
By region or country
Europe
  Great Britain -- Continued
  Scotland
  Northern Ireland
  Cities (or other special), A-Z
  Austria
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
Belgium
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
Denmark
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
France
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
Germany
  Including West Germany
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  East Germany
  Ireland (Éire)
Netherlands
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
Italy
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
Norway
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
Portugal
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
Russia in Europe
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
Scandinavia (General)
Spain
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
Lighthouse service
By region or country
Europe -- Continued
Sweden
1089
General
1090.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Switzerland
1091
General
1092.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey see VK1111+
1096.A-Z
Other European countries, A-Z
Asia
1099
General works
China
1101
General
1102.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
India
1103
General
1104.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Japan
1105
General
1106.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Iran
1107
General
1108.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Russia in Asia. Siberia
1109
General
1110.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey
1111
General
1112.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Africa
1115
General works
Egypt
1117
General
1118.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
1119.A-Z
Other African countries, A-Z
Australia
1121
General
1122.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
1122.5
New Zealand
Pacific Islands
1123
General works
1124.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z
Biography
1139
Collective
1140.A-Z
Individual, A-Z

253
Lighthouse service -- Continued
Lists of lights, buoys, beacons, etc.
Including electronic beacons, e.g. Racons

1150
General lists
By region or country
Europe
1151
General works
Great Britain
1153
General works
England
1155
Scotland
1157
Ireland
1161
Norway
1163
Denmark
1165
Sweden
1167
Russia
1169
Germany
   Including West Germany
1170
   East Germany
1171
   Netherlands
1173
   France
1175
   Portugal
1176
   Mediterranean Sea
1177
   Spain
1179
   Italy
1181
   Greece
   (1183)
   Turkey
      see VK1209.T9
1185.A-Z
   Other European regions or countries, A-Z
      e.g.
1185.B3
   Barents Sea
1185.E7
   Estonia
1185.F5
   Finland, Gulf of
Africa
1190
   General works
1191
   East Africa
      Cf. VK1209.R4 Red Sea
1192
   West Africa
1193
   Morocco
1194
   Nigeria
1195
   Somalia
1196
   South Africa
1197.A-Z
   Portuguese Africa, A-Z
1198
   Egypt
1199.A-Z
   Other African regions or countries, A-Z
Asia
1203
   China
Lighthouse service
Lists of lights, buoys, beacons, etc.
By region or country
Asia -- Continued

1204
India
1205
Southeast Asia. Indochina
1206
Indonesia. Malaysia
1207
Japan
1208
Russia in Asia. Siberia
1209.A-Z
Other Asian regions or countries, A-Z
  e.g.
1209.R4
  Red Sea
1209.T9
  Turkey
1211
Australia
1212
New Zealand
1214
Pacific Ocean
  Pacific islands
1221
  General works
1223.A-Z
  By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America
1225
  General works
1226
Argentina
1227
Bolivia
1228
Brazil
1229
Chile
1230
Colombia
1231
Ecuador
1232
Guyana
1233
Paraguay
1234
Peru
1235
Uruguay
1236
Venezuela
Central America
1237
  General works
1238.A-Z
  By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
1239
  General works
1240.A-Z
  By island or group of islands, A-Z
North America
1241
  General works
Lighthouse service
Lists of lights, buoys, beacons, etc.
By region or country
North America -- Continued
United States
On June 17, 1910, the United States Lighthouse Board was superseded by the United States Bureau of Lighthouses.
The districts whose numbers were changed were 9th district (old) to 12th district (new); 12th district (old) to 13th district (new); 13th district (old) to 15th district (new); 15th district (old) to 16th district (new); 3rd subdistrict (old) became 9th district (new); and 12th subdistrict (old) became 19th district (new). Old districts 1-8, 10, 11, and 14 remain unchanged as to number.
Publications after June 17, 1910, are to be distinguished in that the new 9th, 12th, 13th, 15th, and 16th are to be marked 9tha, 12tha, 13tha, 15tha, and 16tha. Other districts need no distinguishing letter.

1243 General works
1244 Great Lakes
1245 Canada
1246 Mexico

Bridge lights

1247 General works
By region or country
1248 United States
1249.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Shipwrecks and fires
Including reports and examinations
For narratives see G521+

1250 General works
1255.A-Z Ships wrecked, A-Z
e.g.
1255.T6 Titanic (Steamship)
1255.V4 Vestris (Steamboat)
1257.A-Z Ships lost by fire, A-Z
e.g.
1257.L3 Lafayette (Steamship)
Formerly the "Normandie"
Cf. VM383.N6 Normandie (Steamship)
1257.L4 Lexington (Steamboat)
1257.M6 Morro Castle (Steamship)
1258 Fire prevention and extinction
Including lightning conductors, fire boats, fire sprinklers, etc.
Shipwrecks and fires -- Continued

1259
  Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
    Including abandoning ship, food supply

1265
  Submarine disasters
    Cf. VK1491 Salvage
    Cf. VM975+ Diving

By region or country
  United States
    1270
    General works
    1271
    Great Lakes
    1272.A-Z
    Other regions, A-Z
    1273.A-.W
    By state, A-W
  Canada. British America
    1274
    General works
    1275.A-Z
    By region, A-Z
    1276.A-Z
    By province, island, etc., A-Z
    1276.B3
    Bahama Islands
  Latin America
    1277
    General works
    1278.A-Z
    By region, A-Z
    1279.A-Z
    By country, island, etc., A-Z
  Europe
    1280
    General works
    1281.A-Z
    By region, A-Z
    1282.A-Z
    By region or country, A-Z
  Africa
    1283
    General works
    1284.A-Z
    By region, A-Z
    1285.A-Z
    By region or country, A-Z
  Asia
    1286
    General works
    1287.A-Z
    By region, A-Z
    1288.A-Z
    By country, A-Z
  Australia
    1289
    General works
    1290.A-Z
    By region, A-Z
    1291.A-Z
    By state or territory, A-Z
  New Zealand
    1291.2
    General works
    1291.3.A-Z
    By region, A-Z
  Pacific islands
    1292
    General works
    1293.A-Z
    By region, A-Z
    1294.A-Z
    By island or group of islands, A-Z

1297
  Derelicts and their removal
Shipwrecks and fires -- Continued

1299
  Icebergs and navigation
    Including international ice observations, ice patrol service, etc.
    Cf. GB2401+ Icebergs (Physical geography)

Icebreaking operations

1299.5
  General works

1299.6.A-Z
  By place, A-Z
    e.g.

1299.6.A7
  Arctic regions

1299.6.G7
  Great Lakes

Saving of life and property

Lifesaving

1300
  Periodicals. Societies

1301
  Congresses

1315
  History

By region or country

1321
  America
    North America

1322
  General works
    United States

1323
  General works

1323.5
  Confederate States

1323.7
  Great Lakes

1324.A-.W
  By state, A-W

1325.A-Z
  By city, A-Z
    Canada

1326
  General

1327.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z

1327.5
  Latin America (General)
    Mexico

1328
  General

1329.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z
    Central America

1330
  General

1331.A-Z
  By region or country, A-Z
    West Indies

1332
  General

1333.A-Z
  By island or group of islands, A-Z
    South America

1334
  General works
    Argentina

1336
  General

1337.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z
    Bolivia

1338
  General

1339.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z
    Brazil
Saving of life and property
Lifesaving
By region or country
South America
Brazil -- Continued
1341
   General
1342.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
Chile
1343
   General
1344.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
Colombia
1345
   General
1346.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
Ecuador
1347
   General
1348.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
1349
   Guyana
1349.5
   Suriname
1350
   French Guiana
1351
   Paraguay
1352
   Peru
1353
   Uruguay
1354
   Venezuela
Europe
1355
   General works
   Great Britain
1357
   General works
1359
   England and Wales
1361
   Scotland
1363
   Northern Ireland
1364.A-Z
   Cities (or other special), A-Z
Austria
1365
   General
1366.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
Belgium
1367
   General
1368.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
Denmark
1369
   General
1370.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
France
1371
   General
1372.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
Germany
   Including West Germany
1373
   General
1374.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
Saving of life and property
Lifesaving
By region or country
Europe

1374.5
  Germany -- Continued
    East Germany

1375
  General

1376.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z

1376.5
  Greece

1377
  General

1378.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z

1379
  Italy

1380.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z

1381
  Norway

1382.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z

1383
  Portugal

1384.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z

1385
  Russia in Europe

1386.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z

1386.5
  Scandinavia (General)

1387
  Spain

1388.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z

1389
  Sweden

1390.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z

1391
  Switzerland

1392.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z

1396.A-Z
  Turkey see VK1411+
  Other European countries, A-Z

Asia

1399
  General works
  China

1401
  General

1402.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  India

1403
  General

1404.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Japan

1405
  General

260
Saving of life and property
Lifesaving
By region or country
Asia
1406.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Japan -- Continued
Iran
1407
General
1408.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Russia in Asia. Siberia
1409
General
1410.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey
1411
General
1412.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
1413.A-Z
Other Asian countries, A-Z
Africa
1415
General works
Egypt
1417
General
1418.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
1419.A-Z
Other African countries, A-Z
Australia
1421
General
1422.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
1422.5
New Zealand
Pacific islands
1423
General works
1424.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z
Biography
1430.A1
Collective
1430.A2-Z
Individual, A-Z
1445
General works
1447
General special
Apparatus, stations, etc.
Cf. VK383 Fog signals
General works
1460.A-Z
Documents. By country, A-Z
1461
Treatises, etc.
Appliances and means of lifesaving on ships
1462.A-Z
Documents. By country, A-Z
1463
General works
1471
General special
1473
Boats. Lifeboats
1474
Submarine rescue vehicles
1475
Buoys
1477
Life preservers
Saving of life and property
Lifesaving
Apparatus, stations, etc. -- Continued

1479
Rockets
1481.A-Z
Other special, A-Z
1481.F6
Fog bells
1481.L55
Line-throwing guns
1481.S2
Safety anchorage
1481.S4
Shark protection
1481.T8
Twin navigation
1481.W3
Water-making cup

Salvage
Cf. HE971 Marine insurance
Cf. K1188.A8 Law
Cf. VM965 Underwater welding and cutting
Cf. VM975+ Diving

Pilots and pilotage

1500
Periodicals. Societies
By region or country

1515
America
North America

1522
General works
United States

1523.A1-.A4
Documents
Pilot rules
1523.A25
Atlantic and Pacific coast inland waters. By date
1523.A26
Rivers whose waters flow into the Gulf of Mexico. By date
1523.A27
Great Lakes. By date
1523.A4
Special. By date
1523.A5-Z
General works
1523.5
Confederate States
1523.7
Great Lakes
1524.A-.W
By state, A-W
1525.A-Z
By city, A-Z
Canada

1526
General
1527.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
1527.5
Latin America (General)
Mexico
1528
General
1529.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Central America
1530
General
1531.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
1532
General

262
Pilots and pilotage
By region or country
North America
West Indies -- Continued
1533.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America
1534
General works
Argentina
1536
General
1537.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Bolivia
1538
General
1539.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Brazil
1541
General
1542.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Chile
1543
General
1544.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Colombia
1545
General
1546.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Ecuador
1547
General
1548.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
1549
Guyana
1549.5
Suriname
1550
French Guiana
1551
Paraguay
1552
Peru
1553
Uruguay
1554
Venezuela
Europe
1555
General works
Great Britain
1557
General works
1559
England and Wales
1561
Scotland
1563
Northern Ireland
1564.A-Z
Cities (or other special), A-Z
Austria
1565
General
1566.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Belgium
1567
General
1568.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Denmark
Pilots and pilotage
By region or country

Europe
  Denmark -- Continued
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  France
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Germany
    Including West Germany
    General
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  East Germany
  Greece
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Ireland (Éire)
  Netherlands
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Italy
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Norway
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Portugal
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Russia in Europe
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Scandinavia (General)
  Spain
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Sweden
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Switzerland
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Turkey see VK1611+
  Other European countries, A-Z
  Asia
  General works
Pilots and pilotage
By region or country
Asia -- Continued

China
1601 General
1602.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

India
1603 General
1604.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Japan
1605 General
1606.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Iran
1607 General
1608.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Asia. Siberia
1609 General
1610.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey
1611 General
1612.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
1613.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa
1615 General works
1617 Egypt
1618.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
1619.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z

Australia
1621 General
1622.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
1622.5 New Zealand
1623 Pacific islands

General works
1624.A-Z By island or group or islands, A-Z
1645 General works
1661 General special
Naval architecture. Shipbuilding. Marine engineering
For war vessels (Construction, armament, etc.) see V750+
Periodicals and societies. By language of publication

1 English
2 French
3 German
4 Other languages (not A-Z)
5 Congresses
   Museums. Exhibitions
6.A1 General works
6.A2-Z By region or country
      Under each country:
      .x General works
      .x2A-.x2Z Special. By city, A-Z
7 Collected works (nonserial)
   Dictionaries and encyclopedias see V23+
12 Directories
History
15 General works
16 Ancient
17 Medieval
   Including Viking ships, cogs, etc.
Modern
18 General works
19 19th century
20 20th century
By region or country
   For individual companies, shipyards, etc. see VM301.A+
21 America
   North America
22 General works
   United States
23 General works
23.5 Confederate States
23.7 Great Lakes
24.A-.W By state, A-W
25.A-Z By city, A-Z
Canada
26 General
27.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
27.5 Latin America (General)
Mexico
28 General
Central America
30 General
History
By region or country
North America
  Central America -- Continued
  By region or country, A-Z
  West Indies
32
  General
33.A-Z
  By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America
34
  General works
  Argentina
  General
36
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Bolivia
38
  General
39.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Brazil
41
  General
42.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Chile
43
  General
44.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Colombia
45
  General
46.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Ecuador
47
  General
48.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z
49
  Guyana
49.5
  Suriname
50
  French Guiana
51
  Paraguay
52
  Peru
53
  Uruguay
54
  Venezuela
Europe
55
  General works
  Great Britain
  General works
57
  England and Wales
59
  Scotland
61
  Northern Ireland
63
  Cities (or other special), A-Z
  Austria
65
  General
66.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z
History
By region or country
Europe -- Continued

Belgium
67
General
68.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Denmark
69
General
70.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

France
71
General
72.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Germany
73
General
74.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
74.5
East Germany

Greece
75
General
76.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
76.5
Ireland (Éire)

Netherlands
77
General
78.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Italy
79
General
80.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Norway
81
General
82.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Portugal
83
General
84.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Europe
85
General
86.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
86.5
Scandinavia (General)

Spain
87
General
88.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Sweden
89
General
90.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Switzerland
91
General
92.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

268
History
By region or country
Europe -- Continued
   Turkey see VM111+
96.A-Z
   Other European countries, A-Z
Asia
99
   General works
      China
101
   General
   Subdivisions, A-Z
      India
103
   General
   Subdivisions, A-Z
      Japan
105
   General
   Subdivisions, A-Z
      Iran
107
   General
   Subdivisions, A-Z
      Russia in Asia. Siberia
109
   General
   Subdivisions, A-Z
      Turkey
111
   General
   Subdivisions, A-Z
   Other Asian countries, A-Z
Africa
115
   General works
      Egypt
117
   General
   Subdivisions, A-Z
      Other African countries, A-Z
Australia
121
   General
   Subdivisions, A-Z
   New Zealand
   Pacific islands
123
   General works
   By island or group of islands, A-Z
Biography
139
   Collective
140.A-Z
   Individual, A-Z
      e.g.
140.F5
   Fitch, John
140.F9
   Fulton, Robert
140.M3
   McKay, Donald

269
Biography
Individual -- Continued

140.M8 Morey, Samuel
140.R8 Rumsey, James
140.T3 Taylor, David Watson

Naval architecture (General)
Cf. VM156+ Principles of naval architecture
Cf. VM751+ Resistance and propulsion of ships

Wooden ships
General works
Through 1800
1801-1860
1861-

General works, 1861-

Metal ships
Steel and iron ships
Aluminum ship structures

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Including riveting and welding
For underwater welding see VM965

Concrete ships
Cf. VM323 Concrete boats

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Including dry rot, economy in shipbuilding, launching of ships

Juvenile works

Tables, pocketbooks, handbooks of ship calculations, etc.
Special types of ships see VM311+

Tonnage tables (Tonnage of ships)
Cf. HE737+ Tables and calculations for freight measurements

Measurement of ships
Theory of the ship. Principles of naval architecture
General works
Displacement and buoyance of ships
Statistical stability of ships
Oscillations of ships
Including rolling, etc.
Strength of materials in ships
Stresses and strains experienced by ships
Resistance of ships see VM751+

Study and teaching
General works
Problems, exercises, etc.
By region or country
America
Study and teaching

By region or country -- Continued

North America

172
General works
United States

173
General works
173.5
Confederate States
173.7
Great Lakes
174.A-.W
By state, A-W
175.A-Z
By city, A-Z

Canada

176
General
177.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
177.5
Latin America (General)

Mexico

178
General
179.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Central America

180
General
181.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z

West Indies

182
General
183.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America

184
General works
Argentina

186
General
187.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Bolivia

188
General
189.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Brazil

191
General
192.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Chile

193
General
194.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Colombia

195
General
196.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Ecuador

197
General
198.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

199
Guyana

199.5
Suriname

200
French Guiana

271
Study and teaching
By region or country
South America -- Continued
201  Paraguay
202  Peru
203  Uruguay
204  Venezuela
Europe
205  General works
     Great Britain
207  General works
209  England and Wales
211  Scotland
213  Northern Ireland
214.A-Z  Cities (or other special), A-Z
Austria
215  General
216.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
Belgium
217  General
218.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
Denmark
219  General
220.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
France
221  General
222.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
Germany
     Including West Germany
223  General
224.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
224.5  East Germany
Greece
225  General
226.5  Ireland (Éire)
Netherlands
227  General
228.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
Italy
229  General
Norway
231  General
Portugal
Study and teaching
By region or country
Europe
Portugal -- Continued
General
Subdivisions, A-Z
Russia in Europe
General
Subdivisions, A-Z
Scandinavia (General)
Spain
General
Subdivisions, A-Z
Sweden
General
Subdivisions, A-Z
Switzerland
Turkey see VM261+
Other European countries, A-Z
Asia
General works
China
General
Subdivisions, A-Z
India
General
Subdivisions, A-Z
Japan
General
Subdivisions, A-Z
Iran
General
Subdivisions, A-Z
Russia in Asia. Siberia
General
Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey
General
Subdivisions, A-Z
Other Asian countries, A-Z
Africa
General works
Egypt
General
Study and teaching
By region or country
  Africa
    Egypt -- Continued
      Subdivisions, A-Z
  Other African countries, A-Z
  Australia
    General
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  New Zealand
    Pacific islands
    General works
  By island or group or islands, A-Z
  Special schools
  United States. By place, A-Z
  Other countries. By country and by place, A-Z
  Addresses, essays, lectures
  Standards
  Estimates
  Marine standards
  Contracts and specifications
    Cf. VM737 Specifications for marine engines and boilers
  United States government vessels
    General works
    Special, A-Z
    By name of vessel, A-Z
      e.g.
        Albatross (Screw steamer)
        Aster (Lighthouse tender)
        Sumac (Lighthouse tender)
        Lighthouse vessel, no. 74
      By number of vessel
        e.g.
        Quartermaster Corps
        Shipping Board
  Designs and drawings
    Including blueprints and blueprint reading
  Laying out. Lofting
  Ship models. Steamboat models
    Cf. VM6.A1+ Naval museums
    Cf. VM332 Yacht models
    Cf. VM342 Motorboat models
Ship models. Steamboat models -- Continued

298
General works

298.3
Ship models in bottles

Shipbuilding industry. Shipyards

298.5
General works

299
Management of works

299.5
Finance

Including government aid, loans, and mortgage insurance

By region or country

299.6
United States

Cf. HE745+ Merchant marine (General)

299.7.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

300
Shop rates, costs, etc.

Cf. HF5686.S5 Accounting

301.A-Z
Shipbuilding companies and shipyards, A-Z

Including reports, catalogs, illustrations, history, etc.

307
Illustrations of ships of all kinds. Pictorial works

Cf. N8230 Ships in art
Cf. ND1370+ Marine painting
Cf. NE957+ Naval prints

308
Ship decoration and ornament. Figureheads of ships

Cf. VM382 Passenger ships

Special types of vessels

Cf. VM142+ Wooden ships
Cf. VM146 Steel and iron ships
Cf. VM148 Concrete ships
Cf. VM295+ Specifications for vessels
Cf. VM737 Specifications for marine engines

311.A-Z
By construction or rigging, A-Z

311.B3
Barges

311.B57
Birlings

311.B8
Bugeyes

311.C24
Caïques

311.C27
Caravels

311.C3
Catamarans. Double-bottom or multiple-hulled vessels

311.C33
Catboats

Double-bottom or multiple-hulled vessels see VM311.C3

311.F7
Fore and afters

311.G3
Gabares

311.G33
Gaff-rigged vessels

311.R32
Rabelos

311.S38
Saveiros

311.S53
Sharpies

311.S7
Square-rigged ships

311.T7
Trabacolos

311.W5
Whalebacks
Special types of vessels -- Continued

Motor ships
315.A1-.A49 Periodicals. Societies
315.A5-Z General works
317 Atomic ships. Nuclear-powered ships
   Cf. V857.5 Atomic submarine
Small craft
   Cf. SH452.9.B58 Sport fishing boats
320 Periodicals. Societies
321 General works
   Boatyards
321.5 General works
321.52.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
322 Maintenance and repair
323 Concrete boats
325 Electric and electronic equipment
   Cf. VK560+ Electronics in navigation
   Cf. VM347 Electric motors
   Cf. VM471+ Electricity on ships
   Cf. VM480+ Electronics on ships
   Cf. VM493 Electric lighting of ships
Yachts
   Cf. GV811.8+ Yachting
331 General works
332 Models
333 Catalogs
335 Houseboats
Motorboats. Launches
   Including gasoline and other combustion motors
   Cf. GV833.5+ Motorboats and motorboating (General)
340 Periodicals. Societies
341 General works
342 Models
343 Steam motorboats
345 Electric boats
   General works
347 Electric motors
348 Outboard motorboats
348.5 Jet boats. Jet-propelled craft
349 Catalogs
Boats. Rowboats, small sailboats, etc.
   Cf. GN440+ Primitive transportation
351 General works
   Special
352 Rafts
353 Canoes

276
Special types of vessels

Small craft
- Boats. Rowboats, small sailboats, etc.
  - Special -- Continued

355
- Skiffs

357
- Odd craft: Folding boats, Cardboard boats, Water bicycles, etc.

359
- Toy boats. Models

360
- Inflatable boats

361
- Catalogs, price lists, etc.

362
Hydrofoil boats

363
Ground effect machines for use over bodies of water

Submarine boats
  - Cf. V210+ Submarine warfare
  - Cf. V858+ Submarine boats in special navies

365
General works

366
Models

367.A-Z
- Fittings, equipment, etc., A-Z

367.F83
- Fuel cells

367.H6
- Hooks

367.P4
- Periscopes
- Plastic viewports see VM367.P56

367.P56
- Plastic windows. Plastic viewports

367.S3
- Safety appliances

367.S63
- Snorkels

367.S7
- Storage batteries

371
Miscellaneous types of vessels
  - Including Arab dhows, Chinese junks

By use

378
General works

(380)
Warships
  - see V750+

Passenger ships

381
General works

382
Furnishings and decoration

383.A-Z
- Individual ships, A-Z
  - Including their history, construction, etc.
  - e.g.

383.A6
- Aquitania

383.B7
- Bremen

383.G7
- Great Eastern

383.L3
- Leviathan

383.M27
- Mariefred

383.M3
- Mauretania

383.N6
- Normandie
  - Cf. VK1257.L3 Lafayette (Steamship)
Special types of vessels
By use
Passenger ships
Individual ships, A-Z

383.O4
Olympic
383.Q3
Queen Elizabeth
383.Q32
Queen Elizabeth 2
383.Q4
Queen Mary

385.A-Z
Individual steamship lines, A-Z
Including descriptions of facilities and vessels, views of the line, etc.
For American interior navigation companies see HE633.A+
For American coastal shipping companies see HE753.A+
For ocean steamship companies see HE945.A2+

385.F3
Fall River Line
Cargo ships
Cf. VM385.A+ Individual steamship lines

391
General works
393.A-Z
Special. By type, A-Z
393.B37
Barge-carrying ships
393.B7
Bulk carriers
393.C65
Container ships
393.I64
Indiamen
393.R64
Roll-on/roll-off ships
395.A-Z
Individual vessels, A-Z
e.g.
395.B5
Bluenose (Schooner)
395.C8
Cutty Sark (Clipper ship)
395.K5
Kliyūbātā (Steamship)
396
Inland waterway vessels
397
Coast guard vessels
401
Colliers
Dredges see TC188
421
Ferryboats
For railway ferries see TF320
425
Coastal vessels
431
Fishing boats
451
Icebreaking vessels
451.5
Ice-strengthened vessels
452
Research vessels
453
Oceanographic research ships
Cf. GC41 Oceanographic instruments
Cf. GC67 Oceanographic submersibles
Cf. VK594 Marine hydrographic instruments
Special types of vessels
By use — Continued
Tank vessels. Oil tankers

455
General works

455.3
Chemical carriers

456
Liquefied gas carriers

457
Ore carriers

459
Refrigerated ships

460
Lake vessels

River steamers

461
General works

461.5.A-Z
Individual vessels, A-Z

  e.g.

461.5.C6
Coonawarra (Riverboat)

461.5.D4
Delta Queen (Steamboat)

461.5.J43
Jeanie Deans (Steamboat)

461.5.K73
Krabben

461.5.M3
Mary Powell (Ship)

461.5.Y84
Yukon (Steamer)

463
Scows, lighters, etc.

464
Towboats. Tugboats

465
Whaling ships

  Cf. SH381.7 Whaling

466.A-Z
Other, A-Z

466.B3
Barges

466.C3
Cable ships

466.L8
Lumber ships. Timber ships

466.O35
Offshore support vessels

466.P54
Pilot boats

466.R4
Repair ships

466.S4
Search and rescue boats

466.S67
Stone-carrying vessels

467
Ship joinery

Structural arrangements of ships

468
General works

469
Watertight compartments. Bulkhead construction

469.5
Pontoon and pontoon gear

  Cf. TC357 Piers
  Cf. TC363 Floating docks
  Cf. VM931 Ship-raising pontoons

470
Ship fitting, equipment, etc.

  For marine engines, appliances, etc. see VM731+
  Cf. VM367.A+ Submarine boat fittings, equipment, etc.

470.5
Ship supplies. Chandlers

Uses of electricity on ships

  Cf. VM325 Electric and electronic equipment on small craft
Uses of electricity on ships -- Continued

471
General works
By region or country
United States

473
United States Navy
474
Other United States vessels

475.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Lighting see VM493

479
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Including degaussing of ships, electric power, fire alarms, etc.

Electronic equipment on ships. Marine and naval electronics
(Radio, radar, sonar equipment, etc.)
Including shore installations
Cf. VM325 Electric and electronic equipment on small craft

480
General works
By region or country
United States

480.3
United States Navy
480.4
Other United States vessels

480.5.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Lighting, ventilation, and sanitation of ships

481
General works

481.5
Insulation of ships
Cf. VM485 Cold storage on ships

482
Ratproof construction

483
Disinfection of ships. Fumigation
Including disinfectants, extermination of ants, cockroaches, rats, etc.

485
Cold storage on ships. Refrigeration
Cf. VM481.5 Insulation

491
Lighting of ships
General works

493
Electric lighting
Including searchlights
Cf. VM325 Electric and electronic equipment on small craft

494
Noise control design

496
Pneumatic equipment

501
Plumbing. Pipe fitting
Water supply
Including storage, distribution, etc.
Cf. VC410 Preservation, purification, etc. of the water supply

503
General works
Water supply -- Continued
505
   Distillation of sea water
      Cf. G149+ Instructions for travellers
      Cf. Q116 Handbooks for scientific expeditions
511
   Berthing, hammocks, etc.
   Means of propulsion
      Cf. VM751+ Resistance and propulsion of ships
521
   General works
   Special topics
      Rigging, masts, spars, sails, etc.
531
   General works
532
   Sails and sailmaking
533
   Knots, splices, etc.
541
   Paddle wheels
   Screw propellers see VM755
561
   Oars, paddles, etc.
562
   Flippers, fins, oscillating foils
565
   Steerage of ships
      Cf. VK541+ Seamanship (General)
      Cf. VM841+ Steering gear
   Marine engineering
      Including steam navigation
595
   Periodicals. Societies
597
   Dictionaries and encyclopedias
600
   General works
605
   General special
607
   Pocketbooks, tables, manuals, etc.
   History
615
   General works
618
   Fulton-Livingston monopoly
      Cf. VM140.F9 Robert Fulton
619
   Rumsey-Fitch controversy
      Cf. VM140.F5 John Fitch
      Cf. VM140.R8 James Rumsey
   By region or country
621
   America
622
   North America
   General works
   United States
      General
         Bureau of Engineering
623.A1
      General works
623.A2
      Annual reports
623.A4
      Nonserial documents. By date
623.A5
      Nonofficial publications. By date
623.A81-.A89
      Other official (except naval)
Marine engineering
By region or country
North America
   United States
      General -- Continued
  623.A9-Z
     Other nonofficial
  623.5
     Confederate States
  623.7
     Great Lakes
  624.A-.W
     By state, A-W
  625.A-Z
     By city, A-Z
Canada
   626
      General works
  627.A-Z
     Subdivisions, A-Z
  627.5
      Latin America (General)
Mexico
   628
      General
  629.A-Z
     Subdivisions, A-Z
Central America
   630
      General
  631.A-Z
     By region or country, A-Z
      West Indies
  632
      General
  633.A-Z
     By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America
   634
      General works
      Argentina
  636
      General
  637.A-Z
      Subdivisions, A-Z
Bolivia
   638
      General
  639.A-Z
      Subdivisions, A-Z
Brazil
   641
      General
  642.A-Z
      Subdivisions, A-Z
Chile
   643
      General
  644.A-Z
      Subdivisions, A-Z
Colombia
   645
      General
  646.A-Z
      Subdivisions, A-Z
Ecuador
   647
      General
  648.A-Z
      Subdivisions, A-Z
   649
      Guyana
  649.5
      Suriname
  650
      French Guiana
Marine engineering
By region or country
South America -- Continued

651  Paraguay
652  Peru
653  Uruguay
654  Venezuela

Europe
655  General works
     Great Britain
       657  General works
       659  England and Wales
       661  Scotland
       663  Northern Ireland
664.A-Z  Cities (or other special), A-Z

Austria
665  General
666.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z

Belgium
667  General
668.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z

Denmark
669  General

France
671  General
672.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z

Germany
  Including West Germany
673  General
674.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
674.5  East Germany

Greece
675  General
676.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
676.5  Ireland (Éire)

Netherlands
677  General
678.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z

Italy
679  General

Norway
681  General
682.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z

Portugal
Marine engineering
By region or country
Europe
683
Portugal -- Continued
General
684.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Russia in Europe
685
General
686.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
686.5
Scandinavia (General)
Spain
687
General
688.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Sweden
689
General
690.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Switzerland
691
General
692.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey see VM711+
696.A-Z
Other European countries, A-Z
Asia
699
General works
China
701
General
702.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
India
703
General
704.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Japan
705
General
706.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Iran
707
General
708.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Russia in Asia. Siberia
709
General
710.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey
711
General
712.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
713.A-Z
Other Asian countries, A-Z
Africa
715
General works
Egypt
717
General
Marine engineering
   By region or country
      Africa
         Egypt -- Continued
            Subdivisions, A-Z
      718.A-Z
      719.A-Z
         Other African countries, A-Z
      Australia
         General
      721
         Subdivisions, A-Z
      722.A-Z
         New Zealand
      Pacific islands
         General works
      723
         By island or group of islands, A-Z
      724.A-Z
     Study and teaching
         Including courses for engineers and firemen
      725
      726
         Examinations, questions, etc.
            By region or country
      727
         United States
      728.A-Z
         Other regions or countries, A-Z
     Marine machinery industry
      729
         General works
            By region or country
      729.5
         United States
      729.6.A-Z
         Other regions or countries, A-Z
     Marine engines
      731
      737
         Specifications
            United States
         Serials
      737.U4-.U5
         Vessels with name. By name, A-Z
            e.g.
      737.U6A-.U6Z
         Anthracite (Steamship)
      737.U6A6
         Pansy (Lighthouse tender)
      737.U7
         Vessels without names. By date
            e.g.
      737.U7 1883
         A dispatch boat
      737.U7 1907
         Battleship no. 29
      738
         Model engines
      739
         Vibration phenomena
            Cf. VM761 Testing of steamships
      740
         Marine turbines
            Cf. TJ735+ Steam turbines
            Cf. TJ778 Gas turbines
     Marine boilers
      741
         General works
Marine engineering
  Marine engines
    Marine boilers -- Continued
  743.A-Z Special types, A-Z
  743.B2 Babcock and Wilcox
  743.H5 Herreshoff
  743.N6 Niclausse
  749 Maintenance and care of marine boilers
    Including inspection
    Cf. TJ289 Manuals for boiler tenders (General)
  750 Oil-burning boilers
    Including installation, operation, care, repair, etc.
  Resistance and propulsion of ships
    Cf. VM521+ Means of propulsion
  751 General works
    Propellers
  753 General works
  755 Screw propellers
  757.A-Z Other, A-Z
  757.C9 Cycloidal propellers
  757.S94 Supercavitating propellers
  758 Shafts and shafting
  759 Gearing
    Tests for propulsion, resistance, stability, etc.
    Including reports of experimental towing tanks, etc.
  761 General works
    Trial trips see VM880+
  763 General special
    Including the operation, care, lubrication, repair, spare
    parts, etc., of marine machinery
  765 Auxiliary engines
  766 Rotors. Rotor ships
  767 Donkey engines and other small steam engines
  769 Details and accessories peculiar to marine engines and
    boilers
  770 Gas and oil engines. Gasoline engines. Diesel engines
    Engines for launches and motorboats (Gasoline, steam,
    etc.)
  771 General works
    Electric motors see VM347
  773 Electric ship propulsion
    Cf. VM347 Electric motors
    Marine nuclear reactor plants. Marine atomic power plants
  774 General works
  774.3 Experimental and prototype projects
  776 Safety measures

286
Marine engineering

Marine engines

Marine nuclear reactor plants. Marine atomic power plants

-- Continued

777 Radioactive waste disposal

779 Fuel for marine engines

Cf. TP315+ Chemical technology
Cf. VC276.A1+ Supplies, cost, etc., of fuel (Naval
maintenance)

Appliances pertaining to ships

781 General works

791 Anchors and cables

801 Boat-lowering apparatus

811 Capstans. Windlasses

815 Lights

821 Pumps, etc.

831 Ship-loading apparatus

Including cranes, booms, etc.

Steering gear

841 General works

845 General special

851 Special fittings

Including hatchways, ladders, pulleys, davits, chains, hooks,
towing gear, etc.

861 Catalogs. Price lists

Trials of vessels for speed, etc.

Including instructions for Engineering Trial Board, U.S.N.

880 General works

881.A-Z By vessel, A-Z

e.g.

881.W2 Wampanoag (Ship)

Appliances used in building, repairing, etc.

901 General works

Dry docks see TC361

Floating docks see TC363

925 Marine railways

931 Ship-raising pontoons, etc.

951 Fouling, corrosion, etc.

961 Cleaning, scraping, painting, etc.

965 Underwater welding and cutting

Diving

Including works on submarine diving and deep-water diving

Cf. GC65+ Underwater exploration

Cf. TC183+ Hydraulic engineering (Preliminary
operations and submarine building)

975 Periodicals. Societies, etc.
Marine engineering
Diving -- Continued

977
   History
   Biography
980.A1
   Collective
980.A2-Z
   Individual, A-Z
981
   General works
983
   Popular works
984
   Juvenile works

Special types of diving
985
   Diving with submarine-armor equipment
      Including description and catalogs of equipment
987
   Diving in a diving bell
989
   Other (not A-Z)
      Including diving with flexible tubes
Including history, description, etc.
Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies
For technical works, see UB-UH

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0</th>
<th>General works</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>General documents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Registers. Lists. Rosters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Infantry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>Divisions. By number and author</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Regiments. By number and author</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cavalry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>Troops. By number and author</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Artillery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>General works. Field artillery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.5</td>
<td>Divisions. By letter or number and author</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Coast artillery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>Divisions. By letter or number and author</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Anti-aircraft artillery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.75</td>
<td>Divisions or groups</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
American
North America

General works
United States

General works
Confederate States

By state, A-W

By city, A-Z

Canada

General works

By state, province, etc., A-Z

Latin America (General)

Mexico

General works

By state, province, etc., A-Z

Central America

General works

By country, A-Z

West Indies

General works

By country or island, A-Z

South America

General works

Argentina

General works

By state, province, etc., A-Z

Bolivia

General works

By state, province, etc., A-Z

Brazil

General works

By state, province, etc., A-Z

Chile

General works

By state, province, etc., A-Z

Colombia

General works

By state, province, etc., A-Z

Ecuador

General works

By state, province, etc., A-Z

Guianas

General works

Suriname. Dutch Guiana

French Guiana

Paraguay

Peru
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Region/Country Subdivision</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>South America -- Continued</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uruguay</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Venezuela</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Europe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General works</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Britain (General)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special periods. By date</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>England and Wales</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scotland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Ireland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cities (or other special), A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austria</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General works</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By state, province, etc., A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belgium</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General works</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By state, province, etc., A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denmark</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General works</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By state, province, etc., A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General works</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By state, province, etc., A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Including West Germany</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General works</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By state, province, etc., A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Germany</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greece</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General works</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By state, province, etc., A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ireland (Eire)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netherlands</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General works</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By state, province, etc., A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General works</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By state, province, etc., A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norway</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General works</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By state, province, etc., A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portugal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General works</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By state, province, etc., A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soviet Union</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General works</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By state, province, etc., A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Europe -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Subdivision</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>86.5</td>
<td>Scandinavia (General)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87</td>
<td>Spain (General works)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88.A-Z</td>
<td>By state, province, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89</td>
<td>Sweden (General works)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90.A-Z</td>
<td>By state, province, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91</td>
<td>Switzerland (General works)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92.A-Z</td>
<td>By state, province, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95.A-Z</td>
<td>Other European countries, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Asia

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Subdivision</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>General works (China)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>General works (India)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102.A-Z</td>
<td>By state, province, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103</td>
<td>General works (Japan)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104.A-Z</td>
<td>By state, province, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>General works (Iran)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106.A-Z</td>
<td>By state, province, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107</td>
<td>General works (Turkey)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108.A-Z</td>
<td>By state, province, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109</td>
<td>General works (Soviet Union in Asia, Siberia)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110.A-Z</td>
<td>By state, province, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>General works (Turkey)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112.A-Z</td>
<td>By state, province, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113.A-Z</td>
<td>Other Asian countries, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Africa

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Subdivision</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>115</td>
<td>General works (Egypt)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117</td>
<td>General works (Africa)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118.A-Z</td>
<td>By state, province, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Australia

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Subdivision</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>121</td>
<td>General works (Australia)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122.A-Z</td>
<td>By state, province, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122.5</td>
<td>New Zealand (Pacific Islands)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123</td>
<td>General works (Pacific Islands)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124.A-Z</td>
<td>By island or group of islands, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

292
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Supply and transportation departments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Pay and allowances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Militia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.A-Z</td>
<td>By province, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Regulations. By date
Registers. By date
History. By date
Miscellaneous topics. By date
TABLE FOR MILITARY SCHOOLS (CUTTER-NUMBER U5 COUNTRIES)

.xA1-.xA19 Periodicals, Serials
.xC1 Regulations. By date
.xH1 Registers. By date
.xL1 History. By date
.xR1 Miscellaneous topics. By date
INDEX

A

Abandoning ship: VK1259
Abbreviations, Military: U26
ABC defense: V386
Accessories
Marine engines and boilers: VM769
Accidents, Marine: VK199
Accounting
Air forces: UG910+
Marines: VE480
Naval maintenance: VC500+
United States Army: UA25.5
Accounts
Marines: VE480
Military administration: UB160+
Naval maintenance: VC500+
Accoutrements (Naval clothing and equipment): VC340
Addiscombe. Royal Indian Military College: U548.A2
Adjutant generals' offices: UB170+
Adjutants
Military administration: UB230+
Administration, Naval: VB15+
Admirals
Naval: VB190
Advanced guard
Military science: U167.5.A35
Aerial connaissance
Air forces: UG760+
Aerial observations
Gunnery: UF805
Aerographers: VG610+
Aerographers' mates: VG610+
Aeronautical competitions
Air forces: UG632.2+
African Americans
Military administration: UB418.A47
Naval administration: VB324.A47
Aggressor aircraft: UG1242.A19
Agriculture
Defense measures: UA929.95.A35
Aides
Naval administration: VB210
Aids
Military administration: UB230+
Air bases: UG1097+
United States: UG634.49+
Air cavalry
United States Army: UA30+
Air defenses
Air forces: UG730+
Air force budgets: UG633.2
Air force expenditures: UG633.2
Air force police: UG1020+
Air force prisons: UG1040+
Air force vehicles: UG1400+
Air forces: UG622+
Air mining
Air warfare: UG700+
Air National Guard: UG850+
Air service, Naval: VG90+
Air shows, Military: UG632.2+
Air tattoos: UG632.2+
Air-to-air missiles: UG1312.A35
Air transportation: UC330+
Air warfare: UG622+
Air warfare, Naval: VG90+
Airborne operations
Military science: U167.5.A37
Airborne troops: UD480+
Aircraft
Projectiles for: UF767
Aircraft carriers: V874+
Aircraft guns
Air forces: UG1340+
Aircraft launching and recovery equipment (Aircraft carriers):
V875.A36
Airfields
United States: UG634.49+
Airmen
Air forces: UG820+
Airmens' handbooks
Air forces: UG632.4+
Airmobile
United States Army: UA30+
Airmobile operations
Infantry: UD490+
Airplanes
Air forces: UG1240+
Airships
Air forces: UG1220+
Ak-47 rifle: UD395.A16
Albatross (Screw steamer):
VM296.U6A5
Aldershot Camp: U545
Allowances
Air forces: UG940+
Confederate States: UC87
Naval maintenance: VC270+
United States: UC74.A1+
Aluminum industry
Defense measures: UA929.95.A5
Aluminum ship structures: VM146.3
Ambulances
Military: UH500+
Ammunition
Artillery: UF700
Naval ordnance: VF460
Armored cavalry: UE147
Amphibious warfare
Military science: U261
Anchorages for small boats and yachts:
VK369+
Anchors
Marine engineering: VM791
Animal industry
Defense measures: UA929.95.A55
Animals
Military use: UH87+
Anthracite (United States steamship):
VM737.U6A6
Anti-aircraft guns: UF625
Naval ordnance: VF418
Antimissile missiles: UG1312.A6
Antiquities
Naval life: V720+
Naval science: V25+
Antiship missiles: UG1312.A63
Antisubmarine aircraft: UG1242.A25
Antisubmarine warfare: V214+
Antitank weapons: UF628
Ants
Extermination on ships: VM483
Apothecary service
Military: UH420+
Apparatus, Lifesaving (Navigation):
VK1460+
Appliances for lifesaving on ships:
VK1462+
Appointments
Military officers: UB410+
Naval officers: VB310+
Apprentices
Merchant marine: VK533
Naval (United States): VK533
Apprentices' schools
Military education
Great Britain: U549.2+
Aquitania (Passenger ship): VM383.A6
Arab dhows: VM371
Architecture, Military: UG460
Architecture, Naval: VM1+
Arisaka Type 99 rifle: UD395.A75
Armament
Boats: VD400+
War vessels: V950+
Armaments, Cost of: UA17
Arms
Military science: U30+
Armies and navies of the world: UA15
Armor: UE1+
British Army: UA654+
Cavalry: UE147
Tactics: UE159
United States Army: UA30+
Armor, History of
Military science: U799+
Armors plants: V920+
Armor plate, Tests for: V910+
Armor plate (War vessels): V900+
Armored cars
Military engineering: UG446.5
Armored cavalry
Tactics: UE159
United States Army: UA30+
Armed Force
United States Army: UA30+
Armored trains
Military engineering: UG345
Armories
Artillery: UF540+
Arms and ordnance, Naval: VF350+
Arms control verification: UA12.5
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arms for throwing projectiles</td>
<td>Military science: U873+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arms, History of</td>
<td>Military science: U799+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arms, Manual of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marines: VE320</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval personnel: VD320</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Army budgets: UA25.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Army clubs: U56+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Army cooperation aircraft: UG1242.A27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Army expenditures: UA25.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Army medical schools: UH398+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Army Specialized Training Program: U428.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Army War College, Carlisle Barracks, Pa.: U413</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arsenals</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artillery: UF540+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artificers, Military: UG500+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artificers, Naval: VG600+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artificial horizon (Navigation): VK584.A7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artificial intelligence</td>
<td>Military use: UG479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artificial satellites</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ship navigation: VK562</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artillery: UF1+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austrian Army: UA675</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belgian Army: UA685</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British Army: UA658+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Britain: U512.A5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States Army: U532+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artillery instruments: UF848+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artillery militia: UF356</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artillery ranges</td>
<td>Military science: U300+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artillery reserves: UF356</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian Americans</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military administration: UB418.A7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asiatic Station (U.S. Navy): VA63.A8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aster (Lighthouse tender): VM296.U6A8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Astronomy, Nautical: VK549+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atlantic Fleet (U.S. Navy): VA63.A8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atomic bombs: UG1282.A8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atomic missiles: UG1312.A8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atomic power industry</td>
<td>Defense measures: UA929.95.A87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atomic power plants, Marine: VM774+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atomic ships: VM317</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atomic submarines: V857.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atomic warfare</td>
<td>Military science: U263+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protection and decontamination in: V386</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atomic weapons</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attachés</td>
<td>Intelligence: UB260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval intelligence: VB240</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attack and defense</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Army plans: UA920+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military engineering: UG443+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attack helicopters: UG1232.A88</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attack planes: UG1242.A28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automatic checkout equipment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military use: UG478.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automatic pilot</td>
<td>Nautical instruments: VK584.A9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military aspects: UG478</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval sciences: V399</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automotive transportation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval: VC570+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auxiliary engines</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marine engineering: VM765</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auxiliary vessels: V865</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aviation, Naval: VG90+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Azimuth instrument</td>
<td>Artillery: UF850.A9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Azimuth tables: VK563</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Babcock and Wilcox boilers: VM743.B2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bacterial warfare</td>
<td>Military engineering: UG47.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military: UH450+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Badges</td>
<td>Air forces: UG1180+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marine: VE495+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military maintenance: UC530+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

Badges
   Naval
      Clothing and equipment: VC345
      Rewards: VB330+
Bagladeriffel rifle: UD395.B23
Bakeries
   Military maintenance: UC730+
Ballast (Navigation): VK237
Ballistas
   Military science: U875
Ballistic instruments
   Artillery: UF830.A+
Ballistic missile defenses
   Air forces: UG740+
   Ballistic missiles: UG1312.B34
Ballistic photography: UF840
Ballistics
   Artillery: UF820+
Balloons
   Air forces: UG1370+
Bands
   Military: UH40+
   Navy: VG30+
Banks and banking services
   Military: UH60+
Barge-carrying ships: VM393.B37
Barges: VM466.B3
   Construction: VM311.B3
Barracks
   Air forces: UG1140+
   Marines: VE420+
   Military science: UC400+
   Navy yards and stations: VC420+
Bases, Naval: V220+
   United States: VA67+
Bats
   Military service: UH100.5.B38
Batteries
   United States Army: UA33
Battle-axes
   Military science: U871
Battles, Imaginary
   Military science: U313
Battleships: V815+
Bayonet drill
   Infantry: UD340+
   Marines: VE340
Bayonet drill
   Naval personnel: VD340+
Bayonets
   Infantry: UD400
   Marines: VE380
Naval personnel: VD380
Beacons: VK1000+
Beacons, Electronic
   Lists: VK1150+
Bedding
   Military maintenance: UC550+
Belgian army carbine: UD395.B3
Belt buckles
   Military maintenance: UC488
Belts
   Military maintenance: UC488
Beowulf
   Arms and armor: U813.B5
Berthing (Ships): VM511
Billeting
   Military barracks: UC410
Binoculars
   Artillery: UF845
Biological warfare
   Military engineering: UG447.8
   Protection and decontamination in:
      V386
Birlings
   Construction: VM311.B57
Blacksmithing
   Military maintenance: UC650+
   Blacksmiths, Naval: VG600+
Block
   Field engineering: UG390
Blockade duty: V180
Bluenose (Schooner): VM395.B5
Blueprints
   Naval architecture: VM297
   Boat attack (Naval tactics): V178
   Boat combat, Submarine: V214.5
   Boat destroyers, Torpedo: V840
   Boat-lowering apparatus: VM801
   Boat service, Torpedo: V837+
   Boats: VM351+
   Boats, Concrete: VM323
   Boats, Dispatch (War vessels): V880+
   Boats, Electric: VM345+
INDEX

Boats, Fishing: VM431
Boats, Folding: VM357
Boats, Hydrofoil: VM362
Boats, Inflatable: VM360
Boats, Jet: VM348.5
Boats, Lifesaving: VK1473
Boats, Pilot: VM466.P54
Boats, Scout (War vessels): V880+
Boats, Submarine: V857+
Construction: VM365+
Boats, Toy: VM359
Boatswains: VG950+
Boatswains’ mates: VG950+
Boatyards: VM321.5+
Boilers, Marine: VM741+
Boilers, Oil-burning (Ships): VM750
Bombers: UG1242.B6
Bombing
Air warfare: UG700+
Bombs
Air forces: UG1280+
Aircraft projectiles: UF767
Bombsights: UG1272.B65
Booms (Ship-loading apparatus): VM831
Border patrols: UA12.83
Border troops: UA12.83
Bottlenose dolphins
Military service: UH100.5.B67
Bounties, Military: UB370+
Bounties, Naval: VB280+
Bows
Military science: U877+
Boy scouts (Sea scouting): VK544
Boy scouts
Military administration: UB418.C45
Boys’ units
Military education
Great Britain: U549.2+
Bremen (Passenger ship): VM383.B7
Brevets
Air forces: UG976+
Marines: VE495+
Military administration: UB430+
Naval administration: VB330+
Bridge lights (Navigation): VK1247+

Bridge troops
Military engineering: UG510+
Bridges
Military engineering: UG335
Broadsword exercises
Military science: U870
Browning machine guns: UF620.B6
Budgets, Cost of: UA17
Bugeyes: VM311.B8
Building appliances
Marine engineering: VM901+
Building, Military: UG460
Buildings
Military: UH470+
Bulk carriers (Cargo ships): VM393.B7
Bulkhead construction (Ships): VM469
Bulletproof clothing: UF910
Bulletproof materials: UF910

Bullets
Naval ordnance: VF500
Ordnance: U770
Bunkering facilities

Docks: VK361+
Bunkers
Military engineering: UG405.15
Buoyance of ships: VM157
Buoyan
Buoys and buoyage
Lifesaving apparatus: VK1475
Lighthouse service: VK1000+
Bureaus, Hydrographic: VK596
Buttons
Military maintenance: UC487,
UC487.5

Cable ships: VM466.C3
Cables
Military engineering: VM791
Naval maintenance: VC279.C3
Caïques
Construction: VM311.C24
Caissons
Artillery: UF640+
California (Battleship): VA65.C3
Camel batteries: UF420
Camel troops: UE500
INDEX

Camelry: UE500
Camels
  Military transportation: UC350
Camouflage
  Airplanes: UG1240+
  Military engineering: UG449
Camouflage, Marine: V215
Camp-making
  Field engineering: UG365
Camp Roosevelt: U439.R6
Camps
  Military science: UC400+
Camps of instruction
  Military science: U290+
Canals
  Military engineering: UG350
  Routes of travel: UA970+
Canoes: VM353
Canteens
  Military equipment: UC529.C2
  Military maintenance: UC750+
  Naval maintenance: VC390+
Capstans: VM811
Caravels: VM311.C27
Carbines: UD390+
  Marines: VE370
  Naval personnel: VD370
Cardboard boats: VM357
Care
  Marine machinery: VM763
  Oil-burning boilers (Ships): VM750
Cargo ships: VM391+
Carpenters' mates, Naval: VG600+
Carthaginians
  Naval science: V35
Cartridges
  Artillery: UF740+
  Naval ordnance: VF470
Carts
  Artillery: UF380+
Castrametation
  Field engineering: UG365
Catamarans: VM311.C3
Catapults
  Military science: U875
Catboats: VM311.C33
Cavalry: UE1+
Cavalry
  British Army: UA654+
  Military education
    Great Britain: U512.C2
    United States Army: UA30+
Cavalry outposts: UE350
Cavalry pioneer service: UE490
Cavalry reconnaissance: UE360
Cavalry sword exercises: UE420+
Cavalry with artillery: UE158
Cemeteries
  Military administration: UB390+
  Naval: VB300+
Ceremonies
  Military science: U350+
Chains (Ship fittings): VM851
Chandlers, Ship: VM470.5
Chapel managers
  Military: UH20+
Chaplains
  Air forces: UG1000+
  Military: UH20+
  Navy: VG20+
Chaplain's assistants
  Air forces: UG1000+
  Military: UH20+
  Navy: VG20+
Charts, Preservation of
  Military geography: UA997
Charts, Use of
  Navigation: VK587
Chemical carriers (Tank vessels):
  VM455.3
Chemical industries
  Defense measures: UA929.95.C5
Chemical warfare
  Military engineering: UG447+
  Protection and decontamination in:
    V386
Children
  Military administration: UB418.C45
Chinese junks: VM371
Chronograph
  Ballistics: UF830.C4
Chronoscope
  Ballistics: UF830.C4
CIC personnel, Naval: VG820+
INDEX

Ciphers: UB290
City walls
Military engineering: UG405.2
Civic actions
Military: UH720+
Civil defense
Armies: UA926+
Civil department
Naval administration: VB170+
Civil employees
Civilian personnel departments:
UB190+
Naval administration: VB180+
Civil employment
Naval administration: VB277
Civil engineering, Navy: VG590+
Civilian-based defense: UA10.7
Civilian personnel departments:
UB180+
Civilian sponsored recreation: UH900+
Claims
Naval supplies: VC267.A+
Classification of personnel
Military administration: UB337
Cleaning
Ships: VM961
Clepsydra
Ballistics: UF830.C5
Clerical service, Naval: VG900+
Clothing
Military maintenance: UC460+
Naval maintenance: VC280+
Clothing cases: UC529.C4
Clubs, Navy: V66+
Cluster bombs: UG1282.C45
Coaling facilities
Docks: VK361+
Coaling stations, Naval: V240+
United States: VA73+
Coast Artillery School, Fort Monroe, Va.:
U420
Coast defense: V200
Coast defenses
Military engineering: UG448
Coast guard and coast signal service:
VG50+
Coast guard vessels: VM397
Coast guns
Artillery: UF563.A7
Coastal vessels: VM425
Cockroaches
Extermination on ships: VM483
Codes (Signaling)
Navigation: VK391
Cogs (Naval architecture): VM17
Cold storage on ships: VM485
Coldstream Guards: UA652.C6
Colliers
Naval architecture: VM401
U.S. Navy: VA79
Collisions and their prevention at sea:
VK371+
Colonial troops: UA14, UA679
German Army: UA719
Greek Army: UA729
Italian Army: UA749
Netherlands Army: UA739
Norwegian Army: UA759
Portuguese Army: UA769
Soviet Union Army: UA779
Spanish Army: UA789
Swedish Army: UA799
Swiss Army: UA809
Turkish Army: UA819
Color guards
Military science: U360+
Colors
Military maintenance: UC590+
Military science: U360+
Colt machine guns: UF620.C6
Combat liaison airplanes: UG1242.A27
Combat ships, Littoral: V883
Combat, Submarine on submarine:
V214.5
Combat survival
Military science: U225
Combined operations
Military science: U260
Command of ships: VB200+
Merchant marine: VK205
Command of troops
Military administration: UB210
Command systems
Military administration: UB212
### Command systems
- Naval administration: VB212
- Commandeering (Naval supplies and stores): VC268.A+

### Commanders
- Military administration: UB200
- Naval: VB190

### Commando tactics
- Military science: U262
- Commissary equipment
- Naval maintenance: VC398

### Communications
- Naval administration: VB255
- Community organizations
  - Military: UH900+
  - Company administration: UB150+
- Compass
  - Nautical instrument: VK577
- Compensation (Naval supplies and stores): VC268.A+
- Composite aircraft: UG1242.P53
- Compulsory military service
  - United States: UB343
- Compulsory service
  - Military administration: UB340+
- Computer war games: U310.2
- Concrete boats: VM323
- Concrete ships: VM148
- Confederate States Army: UA580+
- Confederate States Navy: VA393+
- Confederate States of America
  - Naval education: V438
  - Conscientious objectors: UB341+
  - Conscription
    - Military administration: UB340+
    - United States: UB343
- Constitution (Frigate): VA65.C7
- Construction
  - War vessels: V795+
- Construction Division
  - U.S. Armed Forces: UC45
  - Container ships: VM393.C65

### Contracts
- Air forces: UG1120+
- Military supplies and stores: UC267
- Naval architecture: VM295+
- Naval supplies: VC267.A+

### Control systems
- Military administration: UB212
- Naval administration: VB212
- Controlled materials (Naval supplies and stores): VC260+
- Convoy operations
  - Military science: U167.5.C66
  - Convoy operations: U167.5.C66
  - Convoys: U167.5.C66
  - Convoys, Naval: V182
  - Cooking
    - Military: UC720+
    - Cooking for sick soldiers: UH487+
  - Cooking, Naval: VC370+
  - Coolies
    - Military transportation: UC349
    - Coonawarra (Riverboat): VM461.5.C6
- Corporal punishment
  - Military administration: UB810+
  - Naval administration: VB910
- Correspondence
  - Military administration: UB160+
  - Naval administration: VB255
  - Correspondence in the field
    - Military administration: UB280+
  - Corrosion of ships: VM951
  - Cost
    - Naval fuel: VC276.A1+
    - Navies: VA20+
  - Counter-guerrilla warfare
    - Military science: U241
  - Counterinsurgency
    - Military science: U241
- Cranes (Ship-loading apparatus): VM831
- Crews (Merchant marine): VK221
- Critical path analysis
  - Naval supplies and stores: VC266.5.C7
- Crossbows
  - Military science: U878
- Cruise missiles: UG1312.C7
- Cruisers (War vessels): V820+
- Cryptography: UB290
INDEX

Cupolas, Revolving: VF440
Curiosities, Military: U790
Curiosities, Naval: V745
Current and tide tables: VK600+
Cutty Sark (Clipper ship): VM395.C8
Cyclists
  Military: UH30+
Cycloidal propellers (Ships): VM757.C9

D

Daggers
  Military science: U850+
Damage control (War vessels): V810
Dams
  Military engineering: UG350
Data processing
  Naval sciences: V398
Davits (Ship fittings): VM851
Dead reckoning (Navigation): VK572
Dead, Treatment of
  Military: UH570
Debarkation
  Military science: U200
Deception
  Military science: U167.5.D37
Deception and diversion units (Navies): VG85.2+
Decontamination
  in atomic warfare: V386
  in biological warfare: V386
  in chemical warfare: V386
Decoration
  Passenger ships: VM382
Decorations
  Air forces: UG976+
  Military administration: UB430+
Deep-water diving
  Marine engineering: VM975+
Defense, Civilian-based: UA10.7
Defense information, Security measures for
  Military administration: UB246+
Defense, Nonviolent alternative: UA10.7
Defense, Social: UA10.7
Degaussing of ships: VM479
Degtyarev machine guns: UF620.D4
Delta Queen (Steamboat): VM461.5.D4
Demobilization
  Armies: UA917.A2+
  Naval administration: VB277
Demolition units, Underwater (Navies):
  VG86+
Demolitions
  Field engineering: UG370
Dental service
  Military: UH430+
  Naval: VG280+
Depression range finder
  Artillery: UF850.D4
Depth charges (Naval ordnance): VF509
Derelicts (Ships): VK1297
Desert warfare
  Military science: U167.5.D4
Desertion
  Military crimes: UB788
  Naval crimes: VB870+
Designs
  Naval architecture: VM297
Destroyers: V825+
Details
  Marine engines and boilers: VM769
Deterrence
  Military strategy: U162.6
Deviations
  Artillery: UF810
  Gunnery: VF540
Dhows, Arab: VM371
Diamond Shoals Lighthouse:
  VK1025.D5
Diesel engines
  Ships: VM770
Diet for sick soldiers: UH487+
Directed-energy weapons
  Military engineering: UG486.5
Disability benefits
  Naval administration: VB280+
Disabled veterans
  Rehabilitation: UB360+
Disappearing gun carriages: UF650
Disarmament inspection: UA12.5

304
INDEX

Electric industries
   Defense measures: UA929.95.E4
Electric installations of air forces:
   UG1420+
Electric lighting
   Military engineering: UG614+
   Ships: VM493
Electric motors: VM347
Electric power
   Navy yards and stations: VC418
   Ships: VM479
Electric ship propulsion: VM773
Electricians
   Military engineering: UG560+
Electricity
   Military use: UG480
   Use on ships: VM471+
Electronic beacons
   Lists: VK1150+
Electronic data processing
   Military intelligence: UB255+
   Naval supplies and stores:
      VC266.5.E5
Electronic data processing departments
   Defense measures: UA929.95.E43
Electronic equipment
   Marine electronics: VM480+
   Small craft: VM325
Electronic warfare aircraft: UG1242.E43
Electronics
   Military aeronautics: UG1420+
   Military use: UG485
   Electronics in navigation: VK560+
Electrooptics
   Military use: UG488
Elephant batteries: UF430
Elephants
   Military service: UH100.5.E44
   Military transportation: UC350
Employees, Civil
   Naval administration: VB180+
Employment
   Retired military personnel: UB440+
Employment, Civil
   Naval administration: VB277
   Employment for veterans: UB356+
Encampments
   Military science: U180+
   Energy expenditure
   Military physiological research:
      UH627
   Engineer schools, Naval
      Great Britain: V525.A1+
   Engineering aides, Naval: VG920+
   Engineering, Marine: VM1+
   Engineering, Military
      Military education
         Great Britain: U512.E5
   Engineering Trial Board, U.S.N.,
      Instructions for: VM880+
Engines, Auxiliary
   Marine engineering: VM765
   Engines, Marine: VM731+
Enlisted personnel
   Naval administration: VB260+
   Naval personnel: VD7+
Enlistment
   Air forces: UG880+
   Military administration: UB320+
   Naval personnel: VB260+
Envelopment
   Military science: U167.5.E57
Environmental warfare
   Military science: U167.5.E58
Equipage
   Military maintenance: UC540+
Equipment
   Air forces: UG1100+
      Personnel: UG1170+
   Artillery: UF360+
   Cavalry: UE440+
   Horses: UC630+
   Infantry: UD370+
   Marines: VE350+
   Military: UH470+
   Military maintenance: UC460+, UC520+
   Naval artillery: VF320+
   Naval maintenance: VC270+
   Naval personnel: VD350+
   Sabotage: UB274
Equitation
   Cavalry: UE470+
INDEX

Escape and evasion techniques
  Military science: U225
Espingole rifle: UD395.E8
Espionage
  Naval intelligence: VB250
Estimates
  Armies: UA17
  Shipbuilding: VM291
Ethics
  Military science: U22
European Defense Community:
  UA646.3+
Evasion of service
  Military crimes: UB789
Examinations
  Civilian personnel departments:
    UB197
  Military education
    Great Britain: U513
Exemption
  Military administration: UB340+
Exercises, Shooting
  Naval personnel: VD330+
Expenditures, Naval: VA20+
Experimental marine nuclear power plants: VM774.3
Explosions
  Artillery: UF870
Exterior ballistics
  Artillery: UF825
Extermination (Ships)
  Ants: VM483
  Cockroaches: VM483
  Rats: VM483

F

FAL automatic rifle: UD395.F16
Fall River Line (Steamship line):
  VM385.F3
Fargo (Cruiser): VA65.F3
Farriery
  Military transportation: UC630+
Fencing
  Military science: U860+
Ferries
  Naval architecture: VM421
Ferryboats
  Naval architecture: VM421
Ferrying
  Field engineering: UG385
  Field artillery: UF400+
  Field barracks
  Military maintenance: UC550+
  Field engineering: UG360
  Military engineering: UG360+
  Field forges
  Military maintenance: UC650+
  Field fortification
  Military engineering: UG403
  Field kits
  Military maintenance: UC540+
  Field ovens
  Military maintenance: UC730+
  Field service
    Armor: UE370+
    Artillery: UF350+
    Cavalry: UE370+
    Infantry: UD440+
    Military science: U170+
    Naval tactics: V175
    Fighter planes: UG1242.F5
    Figureheads
      Ships: VM308
    Filing systems
      Military administration: UB160+
    Finance
      Shipbuilding industry: VM299.5
    Fins
      Marine engineering: VM562
    Fire alarms
      Ships: VM479
    Fire boats: VK1258
    Fire control
      Artillery: UF848+
      Naval ordnance: VF520+
    Fire drills
      Marines: VE160+
      Naval ordnance: VF160+
      Naval personnel: GD160+
    Fire prevention
      At sea: VK1258
      Military barracks: UC425
INDEX

Fire sprinklers
- Ships: VK1258

Fires
- Military barracks: UC425
- Fires at sea: VK1250+
- Fireships (War vessels): V827+

Firing
- Infantry: UD330+

Firing devices
- Artillery: UF780
- Firing instructions
  - Armor: UE400+
  - Artillery: UF670+
  - Cavalry: UE400+
  - Naval ordnance: VF450+

Firing tests
- Naval ordnance: VF540
- First-aid manuals, Sailors': VG466

Fishing boats: VM431
- Fitch, John: VM140.F5

Flags
- Merchant marine (Signaling): VK385
- Military maintenance: UC590+
- Naval and marine: V300+

Flame
- Chemical warfare: UG447+

Fleet ballistic missile systems (War vessels): V990+
- Fleet train: V865
- Fleets, Administration of: VB160
- Flexible tubes, Diving with (Submarine-armor equipment): VM989

Flight decks (Aircraft carriers): V875.F5
- Flight training
  - Air forces: UG637+

Flippers
- Marine engineering: VM562

Floating batteries: V890
- Flogging
  - Military administration: UB810+
  - Naval administration: VB910

Fog bells
- Lifesaving at sea: VK1481.F6

Fog signals: VK383
- Foghorns: VK1000+
- Foils, Oscillating
  - Marine engineering: VM562

Folding boats: VM357

Food industry
- Defense measures: UA929.95.F6
- Food supply
  - Shipwrecks: VK1259

Footwear
- Military maintenance: UC490+
- Naval equipment: VC310

Forage
- Horses: UC660+
- Force of powder
  - Artillery: UF870

Fore and afters: VM311.F7

Foreign military bases: UA15.5

Forest fighting
- Military science: U167.5.F6

Fortification
- Military engineering: UG400+, UG400+
- Fortress artillery: UF480+

Foul-weather gear
- Naval clothing: VC307

Fouling of ships: VM951
- Fragmentation bombs: UG1282.F7

Franklin D. Roosevelt (Aircraft carrier): VA65.F7

Freeboard (Navigation): VK237
- Frigates (War vessels): V826+
- Fuel
  - Handling on ships: VK236
  - Marine engines: VM779
  - Military barracks: UC420
  - Naval vessels: VC276.A1+
  - Stations: VK367

Fuel cells
- Submarine equipment: VM367.F83

Fuel supplies
- Naval vessels: VC276.A1+

Fulton-Livingston monopoly: VM618
- Fulton, Robert: VM140.F9

Fumigation
- Ships: VM483
- Funnel marks: VK393

Furloughs
- Air forces: UG970+
- Military administration: UB420+
INDEX

G

Furnishing
  Passenger ships: VM382

G.A.R. tactics
  Artillery: UF161.5
  Cavalry: UE161.5
  Infantry: UD161.5
  Military engineering: UG161.5

Gabares: VM311.G3
Gaff-rigged vessels: VM311.G33
Galleys
  Naval maintenance: VC398

Garand rifle: UD395.G4
Gardner and Nordenfelt machine guns: UF620.G2
Gardner guns: VF410.G2
Garrison artillery: UF480+
Garrison service
  Military science: U370+

Gas
  Chemical warfare: UG447+
Gas engines
  Ships: VM770

Gas industry
  Defense measures: UA929.95.G3
Gas masks (Military use)
  Chemical warfare: UG447.6

Gasoline engines
  Ships: VM770
Gatling guns: VF410.G3
Gays
  Military administration: UB418.G38
  Naval administration: VB324.G38

Gearing
  Ship propulsion: VM759
Gendarmes
  Military administration: UB820+

Generals
  Military administration: UB200

Geology, Military: UG465+
Geophysics, Military: UG465.3+
Girl scouts (Sea scouting): VK544
Gloves
  Military maintenance: UC490+

Gorlow machine guns: UF620.G6

Government aid
  Shipbuilding industry: VM299.5
Grades
  Naval officers: VB310+
Grain trade
  Defense measures: UA929.95.G7
Graydon aerial torpedo thrower: V855.G7

Great Britain. Ordnance College,
  Woolwich: U535.A1+
Great Britain. Royal Military Academy,
  Woolwich: U518.A1+
Great Britain. Royal Military College,
  Sandhurst: U520.A1+
Great Britain. Royal Naval College,
  Dartmouth: V515.A1+
Great Britain. Royal Naval College,
  Greenwich: V520.A1+
Great Britain. School of Gunnery,
  Shoeburyness: U533.A1+
Great Britain. School of Military
  Engineering, Chatham: U540.A1+
Great Britain. School of Musketry,
  Hythe: U530.A1+
Great Britain. Staff College, Camberley:
  U525.A1+

Great circle sailing (Shortest distance):
  VK571
Great Eastern (Passenger ship):
  VM383.G7
Great Lakes Naval Training Station (Ill.):
  V434.G7

Greeks
  Naval science: V37
Green Berets: UA34.S64
Grenade launchers: UF765
Grenades: UF765
Ground effect machines
  For use over water: VM363

Gruson's system for land defense
  Military engineering: UG409.G8
Guard duty
  Military science: U190+
Guards troops: UA12.8

Guerrilla warfare
  Military science: U240

309
INDEX

Guided bombs: UG1282.G8
Guides
   Infantry: UD310+
Gun carriages: UF640+
Gun carriages, Naval: VF430
Gunflints
   Military science: U888
Gunnery
   Artillery: UF800+
   Naval ordnance: VF520+
Guns
   Military science: U880+
Gun carriages, Naval: VF430
Military administration: UB230+
Naval administration: VB210
Health, Protection of
   Military: UH630
Hearing tests: VK382
Heating
   Ships: VM481+
Helicopters
   Air forces: UG1230+
Heligrap
   Military engineering: UG582.H4
Helmsmanship: VK543
Hemp
   Naval equipment: VC279.H45
Henry rifle: UD395.H46
Herreshoff boilers: VM743.H5
Highways
   Routes of travel: UA960+
Hispanic Americans
   Military administration: UB418.H57
Hobson, R.P.: VB314.H6
   (Va.): V434.H2
Holsters: UC529.H64
Hand signaling
   Military science: U350+
   Military science: U167.5.H3
Handbooks, Officers'
   Naval science: V130+
Handbooks, Petty officers': V120+
Handbooks, Sailors': V110+
Handing and loading cargo: VK235
Harpers
   Military engineering: UG350
   Navigation: VK321+
Harness
   Artillery: UF360+
   Military transportation: UC290+
Harvey armor plate (War vessels): V907.H4
Harvey sea torpedo: V855.H3
Hatchways (Ship fittings): VM851
Headgear
   Military maintenance: UC500+
   Naval clothing: VC320
Headquarters
   Military administration: UB230+
   Naval administration: VB210
Health, Protection of
   Military: UH630
Hearing tests: VK382
Heating
   Ships: VM481+
Helicopters
   Air forces: UG1230+
Heligrap
   Military engineering: UG582.H4
Helmsmanship: VK543
Hemp
   Naval equipment: VC279.H45
Henry rifle: UD395.H46
Herreshoff boilers: VM743.H5
Highways
   Routes of travel: UA960+
Hispanic Americans
   Military administration: UB418.H57
Hobson, R.P.: VB314.H6
   (Va.): V434.H2
Holsters: UC529.H64
Hand signaling
   Military science: U350+
   Military science: U167.5.H3
Handbooks, Officers'
   Naval science: V130+
Handbooks, Petty officers': V120+
Handbooks, Sailors': V110+
Handing and loading cargo: VK235
Harpers
   Military engineering: UG350
   Navigation: VK321+
Harness
   Artillery: UF360+
   Military transportation: UC290+
Harvey armor plate (War vessels): V907.H4
Harvey sea torpedo: V855.H3
Hatchways (Ship fittings): VM851
Headgear
   Military maintenance: UC500+
INDEX

Hospital service
  Military: UH460+
  Naval: VG410+
Hospital ships, Naval: VG450
Hospitals: UH470+
Hotchkiss machine guns: UF620.H8
House flags of navigation companies: VK393
House furnishings
  Military barracks: UC415
Houseboats: VM335
Housing
  Navy yards and stations: VC420+
  Howitzer artillery: UF470+
Human engineering
  Military science: U393.5
Hydraulic engineering
  Military engineering: UG350
Hydrofoil boats: VM362
Hydrogen bombs: UG1282.A8
Hydrographic bureaus: VK596
Hydrographic notices: VK798
Hydrographic surveying: VK588+
Hydrography, Marine: VK588+
Hydrology, Military: UG468
Hygiene, Military: UH600+
Hygiene, Naval: VG470+
Hygiene, Tropical
  Military: UH611

ICBMs: UG1312.I2
Ice excavation
  Military engineering: UG343
Ice patrol service (Navigation): VK1299
Ice-strengthened vessels: VM451.5
Ice tunnels
  Military engineering: UG343
Icebergs and navigation: VK1299
Icebreaking operations (Navigation): VK1299.5+
Icebreaking vessels: VM451
Identification methods
  Enlistment, recruiting, etc.: UB338
Imaginary battles
  Military science: U313

Imaginary battles
  Naval science: V253
Imaginary wars
  Military science: U313
  Naval science: V253
Incendiary bombs: UG1282.I6
Incendiary weapons
  Chemical warfare: UG447.65
Indian fighting
  Military science: U240
Industrial defense: UA929.5+
Industrial mobilization for war and defense: UA18.A2+
Industrial security measures
  Military administration: UB249.A2+
Inertial navigation: VK571.5
Inertial navigation systems: VK583.5
Infantry: UD1+
  Military education
    Great Britain: U512.I5
    United States Army: UA28+
Inflatable boats: VM360
Information display systems
  Military use: UG489
Information services
  Military: UH800+
  Naval: VG2020+
Infrared rays
  Military aeronautics: UG1430+
  Military use: UG487
Inland waterway vessels: VM396
Insignia
  Air forces: UG1180+
  Military maintenance: UC530+
  Naval clothing: VC345
Inspection
  Disarmament: UA12.5
  Marine boilers: VM749
  Military administration: UB240+
  Naval administration: VB220+
  Naval supplies: VC260+
Inspectors
  Military administration: UB240+
  Naval administration: VB220+
Installation
  Oil-burning boilers (Ships): VM750

311
INDEX

Installation
  War vessels armament: V960
Instrumentation
  Airplanes: UG1240+
  Instrumentmen, Naval: VG1030+
  Instruments, Nautical: VK573+
  Insulation of ships: VM481.5
Intelligence
  Military administration: UB250+
  Naval administration: VB230+
  Intercontinental ballistic missiles: UG1312.I2
  Interior administration: UB150+
  Naval administration: VB160
Interior ballistics
  Artillery: UF823
International cooperation
  International cooperation
  International ice observation (Navigation): VK1299
  International relations
    Enlistment, recruiting, etc.: UB321
  Interplanetary warfare: UG1530
  Intrenching tools
    Field engineering: UG380
Iron and steel industry
  Defense measures: UA929.95.I7
  Iron and steel ships: VM146
  Iron for land defenses
    Military engineering: UG408+
Irregular warfare
  Military science: U167.5.I8
Island warfare
  Military science: U167.5.I85

J

Jeanie Deans (Steamboat):
  VM461.5.J43
Jet boats: VM348.5
Jet-propelled craft: VM348.5
Job analysis: VB259
Joint Chiefs of Staff: UA23.7
Joint operations
  Military science: U260
Jungle warfare
  Military science: U167.5.J8

Junior R.O.T.C.
  United States: U428.6
  Junks, Chinese: VM371

K

Kitchen utensils
  Naval maintenance: VC398
Kites
  Air forces: UG1370+
  Klyūbātrā (Steamship): VM395.K5
  Knapsacks: UC529.K6
  Knots, Sailors: VM533
  Krabben: VM461.5.K73
  Krag rifle: UD395.K9
  Kriegsspiel
    Military science: U310+
  Krupp armor plate (War vessels):
    V907.K7

L

Ladders (Ship fittings): VM851
Lafayette (Steamship): VK1257.L3
Lake vessels: VM460
Lances
  Military science: U872
Land mines
  Military engineering: UG490
Landing maneuvers
  Military science: U200
Landing operations (Naval tactics):
  V175
Language
  Military education
    Great Britain: U512.L2
Lasers
  Military use: UG486
  Navigation: VK584.L37
Latitude
  Navigation: VK565
Latrines
  Military barracks: UC430
Launching
  Engines: VM771+
  Ships: VM149
INDEX

Laundering
Military barracks: UC440

Laundries
Military barracks: UC440
Naval maintenance: VC430

Lay moveable torpedo: V855.L4

Laying out
Naval architecture: VM297.5

Le Boulengé télémètre
Artillery: UF850.L4

Leadership
Military administration: UB210
Leadership, Naval: VB200+
Least time ship routing: VK570
Leave
Air forces: UG970+
Leaves of absence
Naval officers: VB310+

Leggings
Military maintenance: UC490+
Naval equipment: VC310

Leviathan (Passenger ship): VM383.L3
Lewis machine guns: UF620.L5
Lexington (Steamboat): VK1257.L4

Life and property, Saving of, at sea:
VK1300+

Life preservers (Navigation): VK1477
Lifeboats: VK1473
Lifesaving apparatus (Navigation):
VK1460+
Lifesaving at sea: VK1300+
Lifesaving stations (Navigation):
VK1460+

Light
Military barracks: UC420
Light signals (Navigation): VK387
Collision prevention: VK373
Lighthouse service: VK1000+
Lighthouses: VK1000+

Lighting
Ships: VM491+
Lightning conductors
Ships: VK1258
Lightning war
Military science: U167.5.L5

Lights (Ships): VM815
Lightships: VK1000+

Limbers
Artillery: UF640+

Limited war: UA11.5

Line of balance technique
Naval supplies and stores:
VC266.5.L5

Line-throwing guns (Lifesaving at sea):
VK1481.L55

Liquefied gas carriers (Tank vessels):
VM456

Liquor problem
Military: UH630

Lithographers, Naval: VG635+
Littoral combat ships: V883
Living accommodations
Merchant marine: VK224
Load lines (Navigation): VK237

Loans
Shipbuilding industry: VM299.5

Lofting (Naval architecture): VM297.5

Logbooks
Navigation: VK211

Logistics
Military science: U168
Logistics, Naval: V179

Logs (Nautical instruments): VK581

Longbows
Military science: U879

Longitude
Navigation: VK565
Longitude and time at sea: VK567

Looting
Military crimes: UB789

Loran tables: VK561.A1+

Lubrication
Marine machinery: VM763

Luggage: UC529.L8

Lumber ships: VM466.L8

M

M-4 carbine: UD395.M26
M1 carbine: UD395.M17
M14 rifle: UD395.M19
M16 rifle: UD395.M2
M24 sniper weapon system:
UD395.M24
INDEX

Maces
  Military science: U871
  Machine-gun warfare
    Military science: U167.5.M3
  Machine guns: UF620.A2+
  Machine guns, Naval: VF410.A2+
  Machinery industry
    Defense measures: UA929.95.M3
    Machinery industry, Marine: VM729+
    Machinists' mates, Naval: VG800+
    Machinists, Naval: VG800+
  Magazines
    Artillery: UF540+
    Magazines and arsenals, Naval: VF380+
    Maine (Battleship): VA65.M2
    Maintenance and repair
      Marine boilers: VM749
      Navy yards and stations: VC417
      Small craft: VM322
    Maintenance, Military: UC10+
    Maintenance, Naval: VC10+
    Management methods
      Naval supplies and stores: VC266+
    Management of works
      Shipbuilding industry: VM299
  Maneuver grounds
    Military science: U290+
  Maneuvering boards
    Nautical instruments: VK584.M34
  Maneuvres
    Artillery: UF157+
    Cavalry: UE157+
    Infantry: UD157+
    Marines: VE157
    Military engineering: UG325.A+
    Military science: U250+
    Naval: V245
  Manners and customs, Naval: V720+
  Manning of vessels: VK221
  Manual of arms
    Infantry: UD320+
    Marines: VE320
    Naval personnel: VD320
  Manufacture
    Naval ordnance and arms: VF370+
    Ordnance and small arms: UF530+
    Map manoeuvres
      Military science: U312
    Marching
      Infantry: UD310+
      Mariefred (Passenger ship): VM383.M27
    Marinas: VK369+
    Marindin range finder: UF850.M2
    Marine accidents: VK199
    Marine atomic power plants: VM774+
    Marine boilers: VM741+
    Marine camouflage: V215
    Marine Corps aviation: VG93+
    Marine Corps League: VE23.A13+
    Marine engineering: VM1+
    Marine engines: VM731+
    Marine hydrography: VK588+
    Marine machinery industry: VM729+
    Marine nuclear reactor plants: VM774+
    Marine railways: VM925
    Marine standards
      Naval architecture: VM293
      Marine terminals: VK358
      Marine turbines: VM740
      Mariners, Notices to: VK798
      Marines: VE7+
    Marksmanship training
      Marines: VE330+
      Naval personnel: VD330+
    Marshals
      Military administration: UB200
      Mary Powell (Ship): VM461.5.M3
      Mass destruction, Weapons of: U793
      Masters' manuals (Command of ships): VK205
    Masts and spars: VM531+
  Materials
    War vessels: V805+
  Mathematical models
    Military sociology: U21.7
    Mauretania (Passenger ship): VM383.M3
    Mauser rifle: UD395.M3
    Maxim guns: VF410.M4
    Maxim machine guns: UF620.M4
    McKay, Donald: VM140.M3

314
INDEX

Measurement
- Ships: VM155
- Mechanical engineering
  - Military applications: UG450
- Mechanical transportation
  - Military maintenance: UC340+
- Mechanization
  - United States Army: UA24+
- Mechanized cavalry: UE147
  - Tactics: UE159
  - United States Army: UA30+
- Medals
  - Air forces: UG976+
  - Military administration: UB430+
- Medals of honor
  - Marines: VE495+
  - Naval administration: VB330+
- Medical and surgical handbooks, Naval: VG460+
- Medical care
  - Retired military personnel: UB448+
- Medical care for veterans
  - Military administration: UB368+
- Medical corps
  - Equipment: UH510+
  - Medical examination
    - Military recruits: UB330+
    - Naval recruits: VB270+
- Medical service
  - Air forces: UG980+
  - Military: UH201+, UH400+
  - Naval: VG100+
- Medical supplies
  - Military: UH440+
  - Naval: VG290+
- Mekometer: UF850.M5
- Mental examination
  - Military recruits: UB336
  - Naval recruits: VB270+
- Mental hygiene
  - Military: UH629+
- Mercenary troops: UB148
- Merchant marine: VK1+
- Merchant marine as a profession: VK160
- Merrimac (Frigate): VA65.M5

Messing
- Military: UC720+
- Naval: VC370+
- Metal ships: VM146+
- Meteorology, Military: UG467
- Methodology
  - Military sociology: U21.7
- Metrology, Military: UG455
- MG-34 machine gun: UF620.M6
- Military abbreviations: U26
- Military administration: UB1+
- Military aeronautical research
  - Air forces: UG640+
- Military antiquities: U750+
- Military architecture: UG460
- Military astronauts: UG1500+
- Military bases, Foreign: UA15.5
- Military biography
  - United States
    - Military science: U52+
  - Military bounties: UB370+
- Military building: UG460
- Military communication
  - Armies: UA940+
- Military construction
  - United States: UG46+
  - Military crimes and offenses: UB780+
- Military curiosities: U790
- Military customs: U750+
- Military discipline: UB790+
- Military draft
  - United States: UB343
- Military education: U400+
- Military engineering: UG1+
- Military education
  - Great Britain: U512.E5
- Military expeditions (Overseas, etc.): U265
- Military explosives and pyrotechnics: UF860+
- Military geology: UG465+
- Military geophysics: UG465.3+
- Military hydrology: UG468
- Military instruction in public schools: U435+
- Military interrogation
  - Intelligence: UB265

315
INDEX

Military life: U750+
Military manners: U750+
Military mapping: UG470+
Military medical services: UH396
Military meteorology: UG467
Military metrology: UG4
Military miniatures
  Military science: U311
Military missions: UA16
Military models
  Military science: U311
Military occupational specialists
  Military administration: UB337
Military oceanography: V396+
Military pensions: UB370+
Military personnel and drugs: UH630
Military personnel, Retired
  Military administration: UB440+
Military photography: UG476
Military planning: U150+
Military police
  Military administration: UB820+
  Naval administration: VB920+
Military policy: UA11
Military psychology: U22.3
Military research: U390+
Military reservations
  Military administration: UB390+
Military science: U1+
Military seismology: UG465.5
Military service as a profession: UB147
Military service, Compulsory
  United States: UB343
Military sharpshooting
  Infantry: UD330+
Military signaling: UG570+
Military situation
  Armies: UA10+
Military sketching: UG474
Military social work: UH750+
Military sociology: U21.5+
Military sports: U327+
Military statistics (Theory and method):
  UA19
Military surveillance: UG475
Military surveying: UG470+
Military sword exercises: U865
Military symbols: U26
Military topography: UG470+
Military training: U400+
Military training in public schools
  Great Britain: U549
Military training in universities
  Great Britain: U549
Military unions: UH740+
Militia
  General organization: UA13
  Handbooks for: U140+
  Infantry: UD430
  United States militia: UA42+
Militia pay
  United States: UC80+
Militia quartermasters
  United States: UC50+
Militia subsistence departments
  United States: UC61+
Mine countermeasures
  Military engineering: UG490
Mine fields
  Military engineering: UG490
  Minelaying: V856+
  Mineral industries
    Defense measures: UA929.95.M5
  Mines, Submarine: V856+
  Minesweepers: V885
  Minesweeping: V856+
  Mining troops
    Military engineering: UG550+
    Minor craft (War vessels): V880+
    Minor services
      Navies: VG20+
Minorities
  Air forces: UG830+
  Armed forces: UB416+
  Navies: VB320+
  Minot's Ledge Lighthouse: VK1025.M5
  MIRVs: UG1312.M2
Missiles
  Air forces: UG1310+
  Missions, Military: UA16
  Mitrailleuse machine guns: UF620.M7
INDEX

Mobilization
Arms: UA910+
Navies: VA48+
   United States: VA77

Model soldiers, Use of
Military science: U310+

Models
Boats: VM359
Marine engines: VM738
Motorboats and launches: VM342
Ships: VM298+
Steamboats: VM298+
Submarine boats: VM366
Yachts: VM332

Monitors (War vessels): V860

Morale
Military science: U22
Morals, Protection of
Military: UH630

Morey, Samuel: VM140.M8
Morro Castle (Steamship): VK1257.M6

Mortar batteries: UF470+
Mortars
   Artillery: UF563.A75

Mortgage insurance
Shipbuilding industry: VM299.5

Mosin-Nagant rifles: UD395.M67

Motion picture service
Military: UH820+
Motor ships: VM315.A1+
Motor transportation
   Artillery: UF390
   Military maintenance: UC340+
   Naval: VC570+

Motor vehicles, Military: UG615+
Motorboats: VM340+
   Engines: VM771+

Motorcycles
   Military transportation: UC347

Motorized units
   Military science: U167.5.M6

Mountain artillery: UF440+
Mountain troops: UD460+

Mountain warfare
   Infantry: UD460+
   Mounted infantry: UD450+

Mule breeding
   Military: UC620

Mules
   Military transportation: UC600+

Multiple-hulled vessels: VM311.C3
Muskets: UD390+
Mustard gas
   Chemical warfare: UG447.5.M8

Muster rolls
Military administration: UB160+

Mutiny
   Military crimes: UB787
   Naval crimes: VB860+

Mutual security programs: UA12


N

Nanostructured materials
   Military use: UG489.5

National Guard: UA42+

National security: UA10.5

National Security Council: U23.15

National War College (U.S.): U412

Native troops: U14, U679
   German Army: U719
   Greek Army: U729
   Italian Army: U749
   Netherlands Army: U739
   Norwegian Army: U759
   Portuguese Army: U769
   Soviet Union Army: U779
   Spanish Army: U789
   Swedish Army: U799
   Swiss Army: U809
   Turkish Army: U819

NATO: U464.3+
   Nautical astronomy: VK549+
   Nautical instruments: VK573+
   Nautical mile: VK559
   Nautical tables: VK563

   Naval administration: VB15+
   Naval air service: VG90+
   Naval Air Station, Pensacola, Fla.: VG94.5.P4
   Naval air warfare: VG90+
   Naval apprentices: V435+
   Naval architecture: VM1+
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Naval architecture</th>
<th>Naval life: V720+</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Practices: VM156+</td>
<td>Naval life: V720+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval artificers: VG600+</td>
<td>Naval life: V720+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval artillery equipment: VF320+</td>
<td>Naval life: V720+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval automotive transportation: VC570+</td>
<td>Naval life: V720+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval aviation: VG90+</td>
<td>Naval aviation: VG90+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval bands: VG30+</td>
<td>Naval aviation: VG90+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval bases: V220+</td>
<td>Naval aviation: VG90+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States: VA67+</td>
<td>Naval aviation: VG90+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval blacksmiths: VG600+</td>
<td>Naval aviation: VG90+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval carpenters' mates: VG600+</td>
<td>Naval aviation: VG90+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval cemeteries: VB300+</td>
<td>Naval aviation: VG90+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval CIC personnel: VG820+</td>
<td>Naval aviation: VG90+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval clerical service: VG900+</td>
<td>Naval aviation: VG90+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval clothing: VC280+</td>
<td>Naval aviation: VG90+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval coaling stations: V240+</td>
<td>Naval aviation: VG90+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval command and control systems: VB212</td>
<td>Naval aviation: VG90+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval communication</td>
<td>Naval communication: VG76+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radio, radar, etc.: VG76+</td>
<td>Naval communication: VG76+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone: VG80+</td>
<td>Naval communication: VG76+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval convoys: V182</td>
<td>Naval communication: VG76+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval cooking: VC370+</td>
<td>Naval communication: VG76+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval crimes and misdemeanors: VB850+</td>
<td>Naval communication: VG76+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval curiosities: V745</td>
<td>Naval curiosities: V745</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval dental service: VG280+</td>
<td>Naval curiosities: V745</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval discipline: VB840+</td>
<td>Naval curiosities: V745</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval dispensaries: VG270+</td>
<td>Naval curiosities: V745</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval docks: V220+</td>
<td>Naval curiosities: V745</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States: VA67+</td>
<td>Naval curiosities: V745</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval draftsmen: VG920+</td>
<td>Naval curiosities: V745</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval education: V400+</td>
<td>Naval curiosities: V745</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval engineering aides: VG920+</td>
<td>Naval curiosities: V745</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval expenditures: VA20+</td>
<td>Naval curiosities: V745</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval gun carriages: VF430</td>
<td>Naval curiosities: V745</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval headquarters: VB210</td>
<td>Naval curiosities: V745</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval homes: VB290+</td>
<td>Naval curiosities: V745</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval hospital corps: VG310+</td>
<td>Naval curiosities: V745</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval hospital ships: VG450</td>
<td>Naval curiosities: V745</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval hospitals: VG410+</td>
<td>Naval curiosities: V745</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval hygiene: VG470+</td>
<td>Naval curiosities: V745</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval information services: VG2020+</td>
<td>Naval curiosities: V745</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval instrumentmen: VG1030+</td>
<td>Naval curiosities: V745</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval leadership: VB200+</td>
<td>Naval curiosities: V745</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Topic</td>
<td>Page Numbers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval situations:</td>
<td>VA10+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval social welfare services:</td>
<td>VG2000+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval social work:</td>
<td>VG2000+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval stations:</td>
<td>V230+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration of:</td>
<td>VB160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval maintenance:</td>
<td>VC412+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States:</td>
<td>VA69+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval strategy:</td>
<td>V160+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New London (Conn.) Naval Station:</td>
<td>VA70.N5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niclausse boilers:</td>
<td>VM743.N6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Night fighting:</td>
<td>U167.5.N5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Noise control design (Ships):</td>
<td>VM494</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nolan range finder:</td>
<td>UF850.N8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Noncommissioned officers</td>
<td>U120+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nonlethal weapons:</td>
<td>U795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nonmilitary bodies, Drill manuals for Military science:</td>
<td>U900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nonmilitary education in armies:</td>
<td>U715+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nonmilitary use of armed forces for social and economic development:</td>
<td>UH720+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nonnaval education:</td>
<td>V697+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nonviolent alternative defense:</td>
<td>UA10.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nordenfelt guns:</td>
<td>VF410.N8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nordenfelt machine guns:</td>
<td>UF620.N8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norfolk (King's Own Royal Regiment):</td>
<td>UA657.5.N7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norfolk Naval Shipyard, Portsmouth (Va.):</td>
<td>VA70.N7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norfolk Navy Yard (Virginia):</td>
<td>VA70.N7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Normandie (Passenger ship):</td>
<td>VM383.N6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Atlantic Squadron (U.S. Navy):</td>
<td>VA63.N8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Atlantic Treaty Organization:</td>
<td>UA646.3+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nuclear arms control verification:</td>
<td>UA12.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nuclear-powered ships:</td>
<td>VM317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nuclear rector plants, Marine:</td>
<td>VM774+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nuclear warfare:</td>
<td>V205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nurse corps, Naval:</td>
<td>VG350+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biography of nurses:</td>
<td>VG226+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nurses</td>
<td>UH490+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military:</td>
<td>UH490+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neopagans</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military administration:</td>
<td>UB418.N46</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

O

Oars: VM561
Observation helicopters: UG1232.O28
Obstacles
   Field engineering: UG375
Oceanographic research ships: VM453
Oceanography, Military: V396+
Odd craft: VM357
Off-post recreation
   Military: UH900+
Officers
   Air forces: UG790+
   Merchant marine: VK221
      Training: VK535+
   Military administration: UB410+
   Naval administration: VB310+
Officers’ clubs
   Military maintenance: UC740+
   Naval maintenance: VC380+
Officers’ handbooks
   Military science: U130+
   Naval science: V130+
Officers’ horses: UC610
Officers’ messes
   Military maintenance: UC740+
Officers’ Training Corps
   Great Britain: U549
Offshore support vessels: VM466.O35
Oil
   Use in storms to calm waves: VK547
Oil-burning boilers (Ships): VM750
Oil engines
   Ships: VM770
Oil tankers
   Naval architecture: VM455+
Olympia (Cruiser): VA65.O6
Olympic (Passenger ship): VM383.O4
Operation
   Marine machinery: VM763
   Oil-burning boilers (Ships): VM750
Operational equipment
   Air forces: UG1200+
Operational readiness
   Naval administration: VB215
Operations specialists, Naval: VG820+
Optical equipment
   Artillery: UF849
Optical instruments
   Artillery: UF849
Optics
   Artillery: UF849
Optimum ship routing: VK570
Optoelectronics
   Military use: UG488
Orderlies
   Military: UH70
Orders in the field, Transmission of:
   U330
Orders, Preparation of
   Military administration: UB280+
   Naval administration: VB255
Orders, Transmission of
   Naval science: V270
Ordnance
   Air forces: UG1270+
   Naval: VF1+
Ordnance accounts
   Artillery: UF550+
   Ordnance and arms
      Artillery: UF520+
   Ordnance and arms, Naval: VF350+
   Ordnance facilities, Naval: VF380+
Ordnance instructions
   Naval ordnance: VF160+
Ordnance material
   Artillery: UF560+
   Naval ordnance: VF390+
Ordnance stores
   Artillery: UF550+
Ordnance tests: UF890
Ordnance tests, Naval: VF540
Ore carriers
   Shipbuilding: VM457
Organization
   Air forces: UG770+
   Armies: UA10+
   Naval militia and reserves: VA45+
   Navies: VA10+
Organophosphorus compounds
   Chemical warfare: UG447.5.O74
Orphans
   Naval provision: VB340+

320
INDEX

Oscillating foils
Marine engineering: VM562

Oscillations
Ships: VM161
Outboard motorboats: VM348
Outposts
Military science: U190+
Owen machine guns: UF620.O92

Pack trains
Transportation, Military: UC300+

Packing of goods
Naval transportation: VC537
Transportation: UC277
Paddle wheels: VM541
Paddles: VM561
Painters, Naval: VG600+
Painting
Ships: VM961
Panel signaling
Military engineering: UG582.P4
Pansy (Lighthouse tender):
VM737.U6P2
Papal guards
Vatican City: UA749.5
Parachute troops: UD480+
Passenger ships: VM381+
Passes
Military administration: UB280+
Patrol Squadron Two (U.S. Navy):
VA63.P28
Patrols
Military science: U220
Patrols, Border: UA12.83
Pay
Air forces: UG940+
Confederate States: UC87
United States: UC74.A1+
Pay and allowances (Marines): VE490
Paymaster's Department
United States: UC70+
Peacekeeping forces: U270
Pembroke (British man-of-war):
VA458.P4

Pensacola (Fla.) Naval Air Station:
VG94.5.P4
Pensions
Merchant marine: VK220
Naval administration: VB280+
Pensions, Military: UB370+

Percussion caps
Artillery: UF780
Naval ordnance: VF510
Periscopes (Submarine boat equipment): VM367.P4

Permanent fortification
Military engineering: UG405+

Personnel
Air forces: UG1130+
Personnel, Classification of
Military administration: UB337
Personnel, Enlisted (Naval administration): VB260+
Personnel management
Air forces: UG770+
Naval administration: VB257+
Personnel, Transportation of (Naval transportation): VC550+

PERT (Management methods)
Naval supplies and stores:
VC266.5.C7

Petroleum industry
Defense measures: UA929.95.P4

Petty officers
Naval administration: VB307+
Petty officers' handbooks: V120+

Phenylimido-phosgene
Chemical warfare: UG447.5.P5

Philadelphia Naval Shipyard, League Island (Pa.):
VA70.P5

Philadelphia Navy Yard: VA70.P5

Phoenicians
Naval science: V35

Photochronograph
Artillery: UF840

Photographers and photographers' mates, Naval: VG1010+
Photographic interpretation
Navies: VG1020

Physical examination
Military recruits: UB330+

321
INDEX

Physical examination
  Naval recruits: VB270+

Physical training
  Navy: V260+
  Soldiers: U320+

Physicians
  Military: UH400+

Physiological research
  Military hygiene: UH627

Pigeons
  Military communications: UH90

Piggyback aircraft: UG1242.P53

Pilot boats: VM466.P54

Pilot guides: VK798+

Pilotage: VK1500+

Plots and pilotage: VK1500+

Pioneer troops
  Military engineering: UG530+

Pipe fitting
  Ships: VM501

Pistols
  Infantry: UD410+
  Marines: VE390
  Naval personnel: VD390

Placement
  Military administration: UB320+

Plants, Armor: V920+

Plastic ships: VM148.5

Plastic viewports (Submarine boat equipment): VM367.P56

Plastic windows (Submarine boat equipment): VM367.P56

Plumbing
  Ships: VM501

Pneumatic equipment
  Ships: VM496

Polar warfare
  Military science: U167.5.P6

Polearms
  Military science: U872

Police, Military
  Military administration: UB820+
  Naval administration: VB920+

Pontoons and pontoon gear: VM469.5
  Ship-raising pontoons: VM931

Port helm rule: VK372

Portable gun shelters
  Artillery: UF660
  Ports
    Navigation: VK321+
    Ports, Naval: V220+
    United States: VA67+

Portsmouth (England). Royal Naval
  Barracks: V522.5.P6

Portsmouth Naval Shipyard, N.H.: VA70.P8

Portsmouth Navy Yard, N.H.: VA70.P8

Position finders
  Artillery: UF853

Post administration: UB150+

Post exchanges
  Military maintenance: UC750+

Postal service
  Military: UH80+
  Postal service (Navies): VG60+
  Posts
    United States Army: UA26.A2+

Precision guided munitions
  Weapons systems: UF510+

Preparation of orders
  Military administration: UB280+
  Naval administration: VB255

Preparedness
  Naval administration: VB215

Press
  Air forces: UG1010+
  Military: UH700+
  Naval: VG500+

Prevention of accidents
  Sailors: VK240

Primers
  Artillery: UF780

Priming
  Naval ordnance: VF510

Prison ships
  Naval administration: VB890+

Prisoners
  Military administration: UB800+
  Naval administration: VB890+

Prisoners of war
  Military administration: UB800+

Prisons
  Military administration: UB800+
INDEX

Prisons
  Naval administration: VB890+
Private military companies: UB149
Private naval schools
  Great Britain: V530
  United States: V430.A3+
Prize money
  Naval administration: VB280+
Problems
  Military science: U312
Procurement
  Air forces: UG1120+
  Military maintenance: UC260+
  Naval supplies: VC260+
Programmed instruction
  Military education
    Great Britain: U512.P7
Projectiles
  Artillery: UF750+
  Naval ordnance: VF480+
Projectiles, Arms for throwing
  Military science: U873+
Prolonged war
  Military science: U243
Promotion
  Military administration: UB320+
  Naval enlisted personnel: VB260+
  Naval officers: VB310+
Promotions
  Military officers: UB410+
Propaganda
  Military: UB410+
  VB252+
  Military administration: UB275+
Propellers
  Ships: VM753+
Propulsion of ships
  Marine engines: VM751+
  Means of propulsion: VM521+
Propulsion tests
  Marine engines: VM761+
Prostitution
  Military: UH630
Protection
  in atomic warfare: V386
  in biological warfare: V386
  in chemical warfare: V386
  Protective clothing, Naval: VC307
Prototype marine nuclear power plants:
  VM774.3
Provision for soldiers' dependents
  Military administration: UB400+
Provision for veterans
  Military administration: UB356+
Provisioning
  Merchant marine: VK224
  Naval maintenance: VC350+
Psychiatry
  Military: UH629+
Psychological aspects
  Air forces: UG632
  Civil defense: UA926.5
Psychological warfare
  VB252+
  Military administration: UB275+
Psychology, Military
  U22.3
Public relations
  Air forces: UG1010+
  Military: UH700+
  Naval: VG500+
Public schools
  Military instruction in: U435+
  Military training in
    Great Britain: U549
Public utilities
  Defense measures: UA929.95.P93
Pulleys (Ship fittings): VM851
Pumps (Ships): VM821
Punishments
  Naval ordnance: VF160+
  Naval personnel: VD160+
Quartermaster's Department
  United States: UC30+
Quarters
  Air forces: UG1140+

Q

Quadrant (Nautical instruments):
  VK583
Quarter drills
  Marines: VE160+
  Naval ordnance: VF160+
  Naval personnel: VD160+

323
INDEX

Quarters
Marines: VE420+
Military science: UC400+
Navy yards and stations: VC420+
Queen Elizabeth 2 (Passenger ship): VM383.Q32
Queen Elizabeth (Passenger ship): VM383.Q3
Queen Mary (Passenger ship): VM383.Q4

Railway gun cars
Artillery: UF655
Railway gun matériel
Artillery: UF563.A76
Railways, Marine: VM925
Range finders
Artillery: UF850.A2+
Range tables
Artillery: UF857
Ranges: UA34.R36
Ranges (Stoves)
Naval maintenance: VC398
Ranges, tables, etc.
Naval ordnance:VF550
Rank
Naval officers: VB310+
Rations
Military maintenance: UC710+
Naval maintenance: VC360+
Ratproof construction (Ships): VM482
Rats
Extermination on ships: VM483
Real estate service
United States: UC47
Rearguard action
Military science: U215
Recognition
Airplanes: UG1240+
Recoilless rifles
Artillery: UF656
Reconnaissance
Military science: U220
Naval science: V190
Reconnaissance airplanes: UG1242.R4
Records
Air forces: UG910+
Marines: VE480
Military administration: UB160+
Recreation
Air forces: UG990+
Recreation services
Military: UH800+
Naval: VG2020+
Recruiting
Air forces: UG880+
Military administration: UB320+

R

R.O.T.C.: U428.5
Air forces: UG638.8
Rabelos: VM311.R32
Racons
Lists: VK1150+
Radar
Military aeronautics: UG1420+
Ships: VM480+
Signaling: VK397
Radar equipment
Naval ordnance: VF530
Radar, Military: UG612+
Radio
Ships: VM480+
Signaling: VK397
Radio, Military: UG611+
Radioactive waste disposal
Marine nuclear reactor plants: VM777
Radiobroadcasting service: UH850+
Rafts: VM352
Raids
Military science: U167.5.R34
Rail transportation, Naval: VC580
Railroad troops
Military engineering: UG520+
Railroads
Defense measures: UA929.95.R3
Military engineering: UG345
Transportation, Military: UC310+
Railroads owned by the navy: VC580
Railway
Transportation for horses: UC680+
Railway artillery: UF490+

324
INDEX

Recruitment
  Merchant marine: VK219
  Naval enlisted personnel: VB260+
Recruits, Military
  Medical examination: UB330+
  Mental examination: UB336
  Physical examination: UB330+
Recruits, Naval: VB270+
Red Cross
  Military: UH535+
Red Cross at sea: VG457
Refrigerated ships: VM459
Refrigeration
  Ships: VM485
  Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery
  Naval maintenance: VC400
Refrigerators
  Military maintenance: UC760
Refuse disposal
  Navy yards: VC417.5
Regiment administration: UB150+
Regulations, Shooting
  Naval personnel: VD330+
Rehabilitation
  Disabled veterans: UB360+
Reising machine guns: UF620.R45
Relief societies
  Military: UH520+
Religious program specialists
  Navy: VG20+
Remington-Lee rifle: UD395.R45
Remount service
  Military transportation: UC600+
Repair
  Marine machinery: VM763
  Oil-burning boilers (Ships): VM750
Repair ships: VM466.R4
Repairing appliances
  Marine engineering: VM901+
Repairing facilities
  Docks: VK361+
Repairing warships at sea: V865
Replenishing warships at sea: V865
Requisitions, Military: UC15
Rescue boats: VM466.S4
Research, Military: U390+
Research, Naval: V390+
Research vessels: VM452
Reservations, Naval: V220+
  United States: VA67+
Reserve Officers' Training Corps
  Air forces: UG638.8
  United States: U428.5
Reserves
  Air forces: UG850+
  Infantry: UD430
  United States reserves: UA42+
Resistance of ships: VM751+
Resistance tests
  Marine engines: VM761+
Resistance to projectiles
  Artillery: UF900
Results of firing tests
  Artillery: UF810
Retired military personnel
  Military administration: UB440+
Retirement
  Merchant marine: VK220
  Military officers: UB410+
  Naval officers: VB310+
  Retirement privileges
    Military personnel: UB440+
Returns
  Military administration: UB160+
Revenue-Cutter Service
  Training: V437
Revolvers
  Infantry: UD410+
  Marines: VE390
  Naval personnel: VD390
Revolving cupolas: VF440
  Artillery: UF660
Revolving turrets: V860
Rewards
  Air forces: UG976+
  Marines: VE495+
  Military administration: UB430+
  Naval administration: VB330+
Rifle ranges
  Military science: U300+
Rifles: UD390+
  Marines: VE370
  Naval personnel: VD370
INDEX

Rigging
  Field engineering: UG390
  Ships: VM531+
Riot duty
  Military science: U230
River steamers: VM461+
Rivers
  Routes of travel: UA970+
Riveting
  Shipbuilding: VM147
Roads
  Military engineering: UG330
  Routes of travel: UA960+
Rochon micrometer telescope: UF850.R6
Rock Island rifle: UD395.R57
Rockets
  Air forces: UG1310+
  Artillery: UF880
  Lifesaving service: VK1479
Rok sandié range finder: UF850.R7
Roll-on/roll-off ships: VM393.R64
Rolling
  Ships: VM161
Romans
  Naval science: V39
Rope
  Naval equipment: VC279.R6
Ross rifle: UD395.R6
Rotor ships: VM766
Rotors
  Marine engineering: VM766
Rowboats: VM351+
Royal Garrison Artillery Cadet Schools: U543.R6
Royal Naval College (Dartmouth, England): V515.A1+
Royal Naval College (Greenwich, England): V520.A1+
Royal Regiment of Artillery: UA658+
Royal Sherwood Foresters: UA653.5.R8
Rubber
  Naval equipment: VC279.R8
Rule of port helm: VK372
Rules of the road at sea: VK371+
Rumsey-Fitch controversy: VM619
Rumsey, James: VM140.R8
Rytterkarbin carbine: UD395.R9

S
Sabers
  Infantry: UD420+
Sabotage
  Military administration: UB273+
Saddlery
  Military: UC667
Safety anchorage
  Lifesaving at sea: VK1481.S2
Safety appliances
  Submarine boat equipment: VM367.S3
Safety education
  Armies: U380+
  Navies: V380+
Safety measures
  Armies: U380+
  Marine nuclear reactor plants: VM776
  Navies: V380+
  Navigation: VK200
Sailboats, Small: VM351+
Sailing: VK543
  Sailing directions: VK798+
  Sailmaking: VM532
  Sailors' first-aid manuals: VG466
  Sailors' handbooks: V110+
  Sailors' homes
    Military administration: UB380+
    Sailors' knots: VM533
    Sailors' splices: VM533
Sails
  Sailmaking: VM532
  Ships: VM531+
Salutes
  Military science: U350+
Salvage
  Navigation: VK1491
Sanitary service
  Military: UH201+
Sanitation
  Naval sanitation: VG470+
  Navy yards: VC417.5
  Ships: VM481+
INDEX

Sanitation, Military: UH600+
Sappers
  Military engineering: UG510+
Saveiros
  Construction: VM311.S38
Saving of life and property at sea:
  VK1300+
Science of navigation: VK549+
Score books (Shooting)
  Marines: VE330+
Scout boats (War vessels): V880+
Scouting
  Military science: U220
Scraping
  Ships: VM961
Screw propellers (Ships): VM755
Sea lions
  Military service: UH100.5.S43
Sea power, Theory of: V25
Sea scouting: VK544
Sea water
  Distillation on ships: VM505
Seacoast artillery: UF450+
Seamanship: VK541+
Search and rescue boats: VM466.S4
Search and rescue helicopters:
  UG1232.S43
Search and rescue operations
  Military science: U167.5.S32
Search lights: VM466.S4
Searchlights
  Ships: VM493
Security measures for defense information
  Military administration: UB246+
Security measures for naval information
  Naval administration: VB226+
Security measures, Naval: VI185
  Navigation: VK203
Seismology, Military: UG465.5
Self-propelled gun carriages: UF652
Semaphores
  Military engineering: UG582.S4
Service craft
  U.S. Navy: VA79
Sewers
  Military barracks: UC430
  Sextant (Nautical instruments): VK583
Shafting
  Ship propulsion: VM758
Shafts (Ship propulsion): VM758
SHAPE: UA646.3+
Shark protection (Lifesaving at sea):
  VK1481.S4
Sharpies
  Construction: VM311.S53
Sharps rifle: UD395.S3
Shells
  Artillery: UF760
  Naval ordnance: VF490
Ship chandlers: VM470.5
Ship decoration and ornament: VM308
Ship equipment: VM470
Ship exchanges: VC390+
Ship fittings: VM470
Ship joinery: VM467
Ship-loading apparatus: VM831
Ship models: VM298+
  In bottles: VM298.3
Ship navigation, Artificial satellites in:
  VK562
Ship-raising pontoons: VM931
Ship records (Naval maintenance):
  VC500+
Ship rules: VK215
Ship supplies: VM470.5
Ship, Theory of: VM156+
Shipboard laundries: VC430
Shipbuilding: VM1+
Shipbuilding industry: VM298.5+
Shipment of goods
  Naval transportation: VC537
  Transportation: UC277
Ships
  Structural arrangement: VM468+
Ships, Atomic: VM317
Ships, Barge-carrying: VM393.B37
Ships, Cable: VM466.C3
Ships, Cargo: VM391+
Ships, Command of: VB200+
Ships, Concrete: VM148
Ships, Container: VM393.C65
Ships' figureheads: VM308
Ships, Illustrations of: VM307
INDEX

Ships, Iron and steel: VM146
Ship's logbooks: VK211
Ships, Lumber: VM466.L8
Ships, Metal: VM146+
Ships, Motor: VM315.A1+
Ships, Nuclear-powered: VM317
Ships, Oceanographic research: VM453
Ship's papers: VK211
Ships, Passenger: VM381+
Ships, Plastic: VM148.5
Ships, Refrigerated: VM459
Ships, Repair: VM466.R4
Ships, Rotor: VM766
Ships, Square-rigged: VM311.S7
Ships, Steel: VM146
Ships, Steerage of: VM565
Ships, Timber: VM466.L8
Ships, Viking
   Naval architecture: VM17
   Navigation: VK17
Ships, Wooden: VM142+
Shipwrecks: VK1250+
Shipyards: VM298.5+
Shoes
   Military maintenance: UC490+
   Naval equipment: VC310
Shooting
   Marines: VE330+
   Naval personnel: VD330+
Shop rates, costs, etc.
   Shipbuilding: VM300
Shore-based facilities (Naval laundries):
   VC430
Shore facilities
   Naval maintenance: VC412+
Shore installations (Ships): VM480+
Shore patrol
   Naval administration: VB920+
Shore service
   Marines: VE410
   Naval ordnance: VF330+
   Naval tactics: V175
Shotguns
   Infantry: UD396
   Shrapnel: UF760
   Naval ordnance: VF490
   Sick, Care of
      Military: UH520+
      Siege artillery: UF460+
      Siege warfare
         Military engineering: UG443+
      Sight tests: VK382
      Sights for firearms: UF854
      Signal corps
         Military engineering: UG570+
      Signal troops
         Military engineering: UG570+
      Signals and signaling
         Naval signaling: V280+
         Navigation: VK381+
         Collision prevention: VK373
      Simonov carbine: UD395.S37
      Singapore Naval Base (British Navy):
         VA459.S5
      Skates
         Military transportation: UC360
      Ski troops: UD470+
      Skiffs: VM355
      Skirmishing
         Military science: U210
      Slaughterhouses
         Military maintenance: UC770
      Sled trains
         Military transportation: UC290+
      Slide rule (Nautical instruments):
         VK584.S55
      Small arms
         Air forces: UG1340+
         Artillery: UF520+
         Infantry: UD380+
         Marines: VE360+
         Naval personnel: VD360+
      Small arms inspection: UD382
      Small arms instruction
         Naval tactics: V175
      Small boat anchorages: VK369+
      Small boat service
         Naval personnel: VD400+
      Small craft: VM320+
      Small craft refuge harbors: VK369+
      Small sailboats: VM351+
      Small wars
         Military science: U240

328
Smoke screens
   Military engineering: UG447.7
Smoke tactics
   Military engineering: UG447.7
Snider rifle: UD395.S5
Sniper rifles: UD394
Snorkels (Submarine boat equipment): VM367.S63
Snowshoes
   Military transportation: UC360
   Social defense: UA10.7
Social welfare services
   Military: UH750+
   Naval: VG2000+
Social work
   Air forces: UG990+
   Naval: VG2000+
Soldiers' dependents
   Military administration: UB400+
Soldiers' first-aid manuals: UH396
Soldiers' graves, Markers for: UB397
Soldiers' handbooks: U110+
   Air forces: UG632.4+
Soldiers' homes
   Military administration: UB380+
Sonar equipment
   Ships: VM480+
Sound ranging instruments
   Artillery: UF850.S6
Sound signaling
   Military engineering: UG582.S68
   Sound signaling, Underwater: VK388
Sounding apparatus (Nautical instruments): VK584.S6
Space surveillance: UG1500+
Space warfare: UG1500+, UG1530
Spare parts (Marine machinery): VM763
SPARS: VA390.A+
Spars and masts: VM531+
Spears
   Military science: U872
Special Forces
   Soviet Army: UA776.S64
   United States Army: UA34.S64
Specifications
   Military maintenance: UC260+
   Specifications
   Naval architecture: VM295+
   Naval supplies: VC260+
Speed trials
   Vessels: VM880+
Spherescope (Navigation): VK584.S65
Spies
   Naval intelligence: VB250
   Spies, Sailors': VM533
Sports, Military: U327+
Sports, Naval: V267+
Springfield rifle: UD395.S8
Square-rigged ships: VM311.S7
Stability operations
   Military science: U167.5.S68
Stability tests
   Marine engines: VM761+
Stables
   Military: UC670
   Staff journeys
   Military science: U280+
Stations, Lifesaving (Navigation): VK1460+
Marines: VE160+
Naval ordnance: VF160+
Naval personnel: VD160+
Station pointer (Nautical instruments): VK584.S7
State militia
   United States: UA50+
State troops
   United States: UA50+
Station drills
   Marines: VE160+
   Naval ordnance: VF160+
   Naval personnel: VD160+
   United States: VA69+
Statistical stability
   Ships: VM159
Stealth aircraft: UG1242.S73
Steam engines, Small (Ships): VM767
INDEX

Steam lanes
  Pilot guides: VK813
Steam motorboats: VM343
Steam navigation: VM595+
Steamboat models: VM298+
Steel for land defenses
  Military engineering: UG408+
Steel industry
  Defense measures: UA929.95.I7
Steel ships: VM146
Steerage
  Ships: VM565
Steering gear (Ships): VM841+
Sten machine carbines: UF620.S8
Stone-carrying vessels: VM466.S67
Storage
  Ports and wharves: VK345
  Water supply on ships: VM503+
Storage batteries
  Submarine boat equipment: VM367.S7
Stores
  Military maintenance: UC260+
  Naval maintenance: VC260+
Stowage (Merchant marine): VK235
Strafing
  Air warfare: UG700+
Strains
  Ships: VM163
Strategic lines and bases
  Armies: UA930
Strategy
  Military science: U161+
  Naval science: V160+
Stream crossing
  Armor: UE320
  Artillery: UF320
  Cavalry: UE320
  Infantry: UD317
  Military engineering: UG335
  Military science: U205
Street fighting
  Military science: U167.5.S7
Streltsy
  Soviet Army: UA776.S77
Strength of materials
  Ships: VM162
Stresses
  Ships: VM163
Structural arrangements
  Ships: VM468+
Subcaliber guns
  Artillery: UF563.A8
Submarine-armor equipment, Diving
  with: VM985
Submarine boat combat: V214.5
Submarine boats: V857+
  Construction: VM365+
Submarine cables
  Military engineering: UG607
Submarine disasters: VK1265
Submarine diving: VM975+
Submarine forces: V857+
Submarine mines: V856+
Submarine-on-submarine combat: V214.5
Submarine rescue vehicles: VK1474
Submarine signaling: VK388
Submarine warfare: V210+
Submarines, Atomic: V857.5
Subsistence
  Marines: VK224
  Military maintenance: UC700+
  Naval maintenance: VC350+
Subsistence Department
  United States: UC40+
Sumac (Lighthouse tender):
  VM296.U6S8
Sumner line (Navigation): VK569
Sumner's methods (Navigation): VK569
Supercavitating propellers: VM757.S94
Supplies
  Air forces: UG1100+
  Military maintenance: UC260+
  Naval maintenance: VC270+
  Supplies and stores, Naval: VC260+
Supply vessels
  U.S. Navy: VA79
Supreme Headquarters, Allied Powers, Europe: UA646.3+
Surface-to-air missiles: UG1312.S87
Surface-to-surface missiles:
  UG1312.S88

330
Surgeons
  Military: UH400+
Surgeons, Naval: VG260+
Surgical appliances
  Military: UH440+
  Naval: VG290+
Surplus property
  Military maintenance: UC260+
  Naval supplies: VC260+
Surveying, Hydrographic: VK588+
Surveyors, Naval: VG920+
Swiss Guard
  Vatican City: UA749.5
Swords
  Infantry: UD420+
  Military science: U850+
Symbols, Military: U26
Synthetic training devices
  Naval science: V252

T

Tables for navigation: VK799
Tackle
  Field engineering: UG390
Tactical rides
  Military science: U280+
Tactical units
  United States Army: UA27.3+
Tactics
  Air warfare: UG700+
  Artillery: UF157+
  Cavalry: UE157+
  Infantry: UD157+
  Marines: VE157
  Military science: U164+
  Naval science: V167+
Tailoring
  Military maintenance: UC510
  Naval uniforms: VC330
Tailors
  Military maintenance: UC510
  Navy: VC330
Tank vessels
  Naval architecture: VM455+
Tanker planes: UG1242.T36

Tanks
  Military engineering: UG446.5
Target practice
  Artillery: UF340+
  Naval ordnance: VF310+
Taylor, David Watson: VM140.T3
Technical troops
  Military engineering: UG500+
Technology
  Military education
    Great Britain: U512.T5
Telecommunication
  Defense measures: UA929.95.T4
  Telegraph troops, Military: UG600+
  Telegraphic connections
    Armies: UA980
    Telegraphy, Military: UG590+
Telemeter
  Artillery: UF850.T4
  Military use: UG482
Telephony, Military: UG610+
Telescopes
  Artillery: UF845
  Naval equipment: VC340
Telescopic sights
  Artillery: UF855
Television, Military: UG613+
Tent drills
  Military maintenance: UC580+
Tentage
  Military maintenance: UC570+
  Tents for horses: UC670
  Testing for land defenses
  Military engineering: UG408+
Tests
  Armor plate: V910+
  Propulsion (Ships): VM761+
  Resistance (Ships): VM761+
  Stability (Ships): VM761+
Textile industry
  Defense measures: UA929.95.T5
  Thompson machine guns: UF620.T5
  Tide tables: VK600+
Timber
  Naval equipment: VC279.T5
  Timber ships: VM466.L8
  Time and longitude at sea: VK567
Titanic (Steamship): VK1255.T6
Tonnage
Ships: VM153
Tonnage tables
Ships: VM153
Tools
Naval equipment: VC279.T6
Torpedo boat destroyers: V840
Torpedo boat service: V837+
Torpedo boats: V830+
Torpedo troops
Military engineering: UG550+
Torpedos: V850+
Towing gear (Ship fittings): VM851
Toy boats: VM359
Trabacolos: VM311.T7
Tracklaying tractors: UF652
Traction engines
Military maintenance: UC340+
Train troops
Transportation: UC280+
Trainer planes: UG1242.T67
Training
Air forces: UG637+
Cavalry: UE470+
Merchant marine: VK531+
Training camps
Armor: UE430+
Cavalry: UE430+
Marines: VE430+
Training devices, Synthetic
Naval science: V252
Training ships
Merchant marine: VK532
Naval education
Great Britain: V523+
United States: V435+
Training stations, Naval
Great Britain: V522+
United States: V433+
Transgender people
Military administration: UB418.T72
Transmission of orders
Naval science: V270
Transmission of orders in the field:
U330
Transport helicopters: UG1232.T72
Transport planes: UG1242.T7
Transportation
Defense measures: UA929.95.T7
Military maintenance: UC270+
Military medical: UH500+
Transportation, Military: UC10+
Transportation, Naval: VC530+
Transportation of horses: UC680+
Transports
Military maintenance: UC320+
U.S. Navy: VA79
Travel, Routes of
Armies: UA950+
Trench warfare
Military engineering: UG446
Trench warfare matériel
Artillery: UF563.A77
Trenches
Military engineering: UG446
Troops, Border: UA12.83
Troops, Colonial: UA14
Troops, Command of
Military administration: UB210
Troops, Guards: UA12.8
Troops, Native: UA14
Troopships
Military maintenance: UC320+
Tunnels
Military engineering: UG340
Turbines, Marine: VM740
Turrets, Revolving
Naval ordnance: VF440
War vessels: V860
Twin navigation (Lifesaving at sea):
VK1481.T8

U

U.S. Army Command and General Staff
College, Fort Leavenworth: U415
U.S. Army Engineer School, Fort
Belvoir, Va.: U425
Unarmored vessels: V870
Underwater demolition units (Navies):
VG86+
Underwater welding and cutting (Ships):
VM965
INDEX

Uniforms
Air forces: UG1160+
Marines: VE400+
Merchant marine: VK223
Military maintenance: UC480+
Naval: VC300+
Union movements in armed forces: UH740+
United States Air Force Academy,
    Colorado Springs, Colo.: UG638.5+
United States Army: UA24+
    Biography: U52+
United States automatic .30-inch
    machine guns: UF620.U6
United States Bureau of Lighthouses:
    VK1023.A2+
United States Bureau of Naval
    Personnel. Special Services Division:
    VG2026
United States Coast Guard Academy:
    V437
United States Coast Guard Reserve.
    Women's Reserve: VA390.A+
United States government vessels:
    VM296.U3+
United States magazine rifle:
    UD395.U6
United States Marine Air Reserve:
    VG94.7
United States Marine Corps: VE23.A1+
United States Marine Corps Reserve:
    VE23.3
United States Marine Corps Women's
    Reserve: VE23.4
United States Military Academy,
    West Point: U410.A1+
United States militia: UA42+
    Military engineering: UG161
    Tactics: UD161
United States Naval Academy,
    Annapolis, Md.: V415+
United States Naval Air Reserve:
    VG94.7
United States Naval Auxiliary Service:
    VA79
United States Naval Reserve Officers' Training Corps: V426
United States Naval Reserve. Women's
    Reserve: VA390.A+
United States Naval Station, New
    London (Conn.): VA70.N5
United States Naval Training Station,
    Great Lakes (Ill.): V434.G7
United States Naval Training Station,
    Hampton Roads (Va.): V434.H2
United States Naval War College:
    V420
United States Navy: VA52.A1+
    Bureau of Equipment: VC25+
    Bureau of Supplies and Accounts:
        VC35+
    Pay Department: VC50+
United States Navy. Underwater Demolition Teams: VG87
United States reserves: UA42+
United States School of Submarine Defense, Fort Totten, N.Y.: U428.S8
United States volunteers: UA42+
    Universal military training
        Military administration: UB350+
        Universal service
        Military administration: UB350+
        Universities, Military training in
            Great Britain: U549
    Urban warfare
        Military science: U167.5.S7
    Utilitiesmen, Naval: VG880+
    Uzi machine guns: UF620.U9

V

V-12 program (Naval science): V427
V/STOL aircraft: UG1242.V47
Vaccination
    Military: UH450+
Values
    Military training
        Spain: U607.V35
Vedettes (War vessels): V880+
Velocities and motions of projectiles
    Artillery: UF820+
Venereal diseases
    Military: UH630
INDEX

Ventilation
Ships: VM481+
Vertically rising aircraft
Air force equipment: UG1242.V47

Vessels
Speed trials: VM880+
Vessels, Manning of: VK221
Vestal (Repair ship): VA65.V4
Vestris (Steamboat): VK1255.V4

Veterans
Education: UB356+
Employment: UB356+
Medical care: UB368+
Provision for
  Military administration: UB356+
United States Army: UA37+

Veterinary service
Military: UH650+

Vibration
Marine engines: VM739
Vickers machine guns: UF620.V4
Viking ships
  Naval architecture: VM17
  Navigation: VK17
Vikings (Naval science): V45

Visual signaling
Military engineering: UG582.V5

Vocational guidance
Naval administration: VB259

Volunteer Rifle Corps: UD430

Volunteers
Handbooks for: U140+
United States: UA42+

Von Steuben (Transport ship): VA65.V6

W

WAAC (United States Army):
  UA565.W6
WAC (United States Army): UA565.W6
Wagon trains
Military transportation: UC290+

Wagons
Artillery: UF380+
Wampanoag (Ship)
  Speed trial: VM881.W2

War
Limited war: UA11.5
War correspondents
Air forces: UG1010+
Military: UH700+
Naval: VG500+
War damage in industry: UA929.5+
War games
Military science: U310+
Naval: V250
War risk insurance: UB370+
War use of weather
  Military science: U167.5.E58

War vessels
  Construction, armament, etc.: V750+
Ward-Burton rifle: UD395.W3

Warehousing
Military maintenance: UC260+
Warfare, Antisubmarine: V214+
Warfare, Nuclear
  Naval science: V205
Warfare, Psychological: VB252+
Warfare, Submarine: V210+
Warner carbines: UD395.W33

Warrant officers
Military administration: UB407+
Naval administration: VB307+

Wars, Imaginary
Military science: U313
Warsaw Pact Forces: UA646.8

Watch drills
Marines: VE160+
Naval ordnance: VF160+
Naval personnel: VD160+

Watch duty
Merchant marine: VK233
Water bicycles: VM357
Water-making cup (Lifesaving at sea):
  VK1481.W3

Water supply
Military maintenance: UC780
Naval maintenance: VC410
Ships: VM503+

Watertight compartments (Ships):
  VM469

Waterways
Military maintenance: UC320+
INDEX

Waterways
  Routes of travel: UA970+
Waterworks
  Defense measures: UA929.95.W3
  Watkin range finder: UF850.W3
WAVES: VA390.A+
Waves, Devices for calming the: VK547
Weapons of mass destruction: U793
Weapons systems
  Artillery: UF500+
  Naval: VF346+
Welding
  Shipbuilding: VM147
  Weldon range finder: UF850.W5
Whalebacks: VM311.W5
Whaling ships
  Marine engineering: VM465
Wharf management: VK345
Whitehead torpedo: V855.W5
Widows
  Naval provision: VB340+
  Winchester rifle: UD395.W7
Windlasses: VM811
Winter warfare
  Military science: U167.5.W5
Wire entanglements
  Military engineering: UG407
Wireless telegraph
  Signaling: VK397
Wireless telephone
  Signaling: VK397
Women
  Air forces: UG830+
  Armed forces: UB416+
  Military administration: UB418.W65
  Naval administration: VB324.W65
  Navies: VB320+
Women and the military
  Military sociology: U21.75
Women's Army Corps (United States):
  UA565.W6
Wooden ships: VM142+
Wounded, Care of
  Military: UH520+